

**Elementary - Mild Swearing (B0055)**

: 不是很帅的小伙子：拿我的手机给你妈妈打个电话，说你今天会晚回家。

Bù shì hěn shuài de xiǎohuǒzi: ná wǒ de shǒujī gěi nǐ māma dǎ ge diànhuà, shuō nǐ jīntiān huì wǎn huíjiā.

*Not terribly attractive boy: Call your mum with my mobile phone. Say you're going to be home late today.*

: 很漂亮的女孩子：神经病！

Hěn piàoliang de nǚháizi: shénjīngbìng!

*Pretty girl: psycho!*

: 你觉得新来的小王怎么样？

Nǐ juéde xīn lái de Xiǎo Wáng zěnmeyàng?

*What do you think of the newcomer, Xiao Wang?*

: 傻冒一个！

Shǎmào yī ge!

*dumb!*

: 我这次肯定能通过考试！

Wǒ zhècì kěndìng néng tōngguò kǎoshì!

*This time I'll pass the exam for sure!*

: 你不是白痴吧？没上过课就去考试还能通过？

Nǐ bù shì báichī ba? Méi shàng guo kè jiù qù kǎoshì hái néng tōngguò?

*Are you an idiot? Can you pass the exam without having ever attended class?*

: 我准备开古董店。

Wǒ zhǔnbèi kāi gǔdǒngdiàn.

*I'm preparing to open an antique shop.*

: 你脑子坏了吧? 你一点也不懂古董啊!

Nǐ nǎozi huài le ba? Nǐ yīdiǎnyěbù dǒng gǔdǒng a!

*Is your brain broken? You know nothing about antiques!*

: 你没长眼睛吗? 踩到我的脚了!

Nǐ méi zhǎng yǎnjīng ma? Cǎi dào wǒ de jiǎo le!

*Do you have eyes? You stepped on my toes!*

: 李先生最近怎么样?

Lǐ xiānsheng zuìjìn zěnmeyàng?

*How's Mr. Li recently?*

: 戴了绿帽子啦! 他漂亮的太太有情人的事大家都知道啦!

Dài le lǜmàozi la! Tā piàoliang de tàitai yǒu qíng rén de shì dàjiā dōu zhīdào la!

*Wearing his green cuckold hat! Everyone knows his beautiful wife has a lover!*

### Key Vocabulary

|      |                    |                              |
|------|--------------------|------------------------------|
| 帅    | shuài              | <i>handsome</i>              |
| 小伙子  | xiǎohuǒzi          | <i>young man</i>             |
| 神经病  | shénjīngbìng       | <i>crazy</i>                 |
| 傻冒   | shǎmào             | <i>idiotic</i>               |
| 白痴   | báichī             | <i>idiot</i>                 |
| 通过   | tōngguò            | <i>to pass</i>               |
| 古董店  | gǔdǒngdiàn         | <i>antique store</i>         |
| 脑子坏了 | nǎozi huài le      | <i>one's brain is broken</i> |
| 没长眼睛 | méi zhǎng yǎn-jīng | <i>have no eyes</i>          |
| 踩    | cǎi                | <i>to step on</i>            |
| 戴绿帽子 | dài lǜmàozi        | <i>be a cuckold</i>          |

**Supplementary Vocabulary**

|     |            |                                      |
|-----|------------|--------------------------------------|
| 二百五 | érbǎiwu    | <i>stupid</i>                        |
| 十三点 | shísāndiǎn | <i>half-cracked</i>                  |
| 傻瓜  | shǎguā     | <i>fool</i>                          |
| 笨蛋  | bèndàn     | <i>idiot</i>                         |
| 蠢   | chǔn       | <i>stupid; foolish; dull; clumsy</i> |



**Elementary - The Traffic Jam** (B0057)

A: 上海的交通怎么样?

Shànghǎi de jiāotōng zěnmeyàng?

*What's Shanghai's traffic like?*

B: 还可以。我每天坐地铁去上班。

Háikěyǐ. Wǒ měitiān zuò dìtiě qù shàngbān.

*It's OK. Every day I take the subway to work.*

A: 你经常坐出租车吗?

Nǐ jīngcháng zuò chūzūchē ma?

*Do you often take taxis?*

B: 很少。虽然坐出租车很方便，但是很贵。

Hěn shǎo. Suīrán zuò chūzūchē hěn fāngbiàn, dànshì hěn guì.

*Very seldom. Although taking taxis is convenient, it's expensive.*

A: 哦。我明白你的意思。

O. Wǒ míngbai nǐ de yìsi.

*Oh, I see what you mean.*

**Key Vocabulary**

|     |           |                      |
|-----|-----------|----------------------|
| 交通  | jiāotōng  | <i>traffic</i>       |
| 怎么样 | zěnmeyàng | <i>how about</i>     |
| 还可以 | háikěyǐ   | <i>all right</i>     |
| 每天  | měitiān   | <i>every day</i>     |
| 坐   | zuò       | <i>to ride</i>       |
| 地铁  | dìtiě     | <i>subway</i>        |
| 上班  | shàngbān  | <i>to go to work</i> |
| 经常  | jīngcháng | <i>often</i>         |
| 出租车 | chūzūchē  | <i>taxi</i>          |
| 少   | shǎo      | <i>seldom</i>        |
| 虽然  | suīrán    | <i>although</i>      |
| 方便  | fāngbiàn  | <i>convenient</i>    |
| 但是  | dànshì    | <i>but</i>           |
| 贵   | guì       | <i>expensive</i>     |
| 明白  | míngbai   | <i>understand</i>    |

|    |      |                |
|----|------|----------------|
| 意思 | yìsi | <i>meaning</i> |
|----|------|----------------|

### Supplementary Vocabulary

|      |                |                   |
|------|----------------|-------------------|
| 公共汽车 | gōnggòng qìchē | <i>public bus</i> |
|------|----------------|-------------------|

|    |       |                |
|----|-------|----------------|
| 走路 | zǒulù | <i>on foot</i> |
|----|-------|----------------|

|    |        |                |
|----|--------|----------------|
| 拥挤 | yōngjǐ | <i>crowded</i> |
|----|--------|----------------|

|    |          |             |
|----|----------|-------------|
| 节省 | jiéshěng | <i>save</i> |
|----|----------|-------------|

|    |         |             |
|----|---------|-------------|
| 时间 | shíjiān | <i>time</i> |
|----|---------|-------------|

|    |      |              |
|----|------|--------------|
| 速度 | sùdù | <i>speed</i> |
|----|------|--------------|

|    |       |                    |
|----|-------|--------------------|
| 堵车 | dǔchē | <i>traffic jam</i> |
|----|-------|--------------------|



## Elementary - Which country are you from? (B0072)

A: 你是哪个国家的?

Nǐ shì nǎge guójiā de?

*Which country are you from?*

B: 我生在英国，但是我是在美国长大的。

Wǒ shēngzài Yīngguó, dànshì wǒ shì zài Měiguó zhǎng-dà de.

*I was born in England, but I grew up in America.*

A: 这是你第一次到中国来吗?

Zhè shì nǐ dìyīcì dào Zhōngguó lái ma?

*Is this your first time in China?*

B: 不是。我来过一次。我以前在北京学中文。

Bù shì. Wǒ lái guo yīcì. Wǒ yǐqián zài Běijīng xué Zhōng-wén.

*No. I've been here before. I studied in Beijing before.*

A: 你去过香港吗?

Nǐ qù guo Xiānggǎng ma?

*Have you been to Hong Kong?*

B: 我还没去过。

Wǒ hái méi qù guo.

*I haven't been yet.*

### Key Vocabulary

|     |          |                      |
|-----|----------|----------------------|
| 国家  | guójiā   | <i>country</i>       |
| 生在  | shēngzài | <i>to be born in</i> |
| 长大  | zhǎngdà  | <i>to grow up</i>    |
| 第一次 | dìyīcì   | <i>first time</i>    |
| 到   | dào      | <i>to</i>            |
| 来   | lái      | <i>to come</i>       |
| 以前  | yǐqián   | <i>before</i>        |

### Supplementary Vocabulary

|      |          |                     |
|------|----------|---------------------|
| 加拿大  | Jiānádà  | <i>Canada</i>       |
| 读书   | dúshū    | <i>study</i>        |
| 留学   | liúxué   | <i>study abroad</i> |
| 澳大利亚 | Àodàlìyà | <i>Australia</i>    |



欧洲

Ōuzhōu

*Europe*

韩国

Hánguó

*South Korea*

日本

Rìběn

*Japan*

**Elementary - Discussing Eating** (B0075)

- A: 今天晚上我想到餐厅去吃中餐。谁跟我去？  
Jīntiān wǎnshàng wǒ xiǎng dào cāntīng qù chī Zhōngcān.  
Shéi gēn wǒ qù?  
*Tonight I'd like to go to a restaurant to eat Chinese food.  
Who will go with me?*
- B: 我跟你去。  
Wǒ gēn nǐ qù.  
*I'll go with you.*
- A: 我们中国人都用筷子吃饭。你会用筷子吗？  
Wǒmen zhōngguó rén dōu yòng kuàizi chīfàn. Nǐ huì yòng  
kuàizi ma?  
*We Chinese use chopsticks to eat. Can you use chopsticks?*
- B: 一点都不会。  
Yīdiǎn dōu bù huì.  
*Not even a little.*
- A: 那不要紧。我可以教你。  
Nà bù yào jǐn. Wǒ kě yǐ jiāo nǐ.  
*Don't worry. I can teach you.*

**Key Vocabulary**

|         |                   |                              |
|---------|-------------------|------------------------------|
| 今天晚上    | jīntiān wǎnshang  | <i>tonight</i>               |
| 到.....去 | dào...qu4         | <i>to go to</i>              |
| 到餐厅     | dào cāntīng       | <i>to go to a restaurant</i> |
| 打篮球     | dǎ lánqiú         | <i>to play basketball</i>    |
| 跟       | gēn               | <i>with</i>                  |
| 都       | dōu               | <i>all</i>                   |
| 用       | yòng              | <i>to use</i>                |
| 一点都不会   | yīdiǎn dōu bù huì | <i>can't at all</i>          |
| 不要紧     | bùyàojǐn          | <i>don't worry</i>           |
| 教       | jiāo              | <i>to teach</i>              |

**Supplementary Vocabulary**

|      |                  |                             |
|------|------------------|-----------------------------|
| 一双筷子 | yī shuāng kuàizi | <i>a pair of chopsticks</i> |
| 学    | xué              | <i>to learn</i>             |



|    |         |  |
|----|---------|--|
| 拿  | ná      | <i>to hold</i>                           |
| 夹菜 | jiā cài | <i>to pick up food (with chopsticks)</i> |
| 饭店 | fàndiàn | <i>restaurant</i>                        |



## Elementary - Finding an Apartment (B0079)

A: 你好。我想租房。

Nǐhǎo. Wǒ xiǎng zūfáng.

*Hello. I'd like to rent an apartment.*

B: 好的。你要多大的?

Hǎo de. Nǐ yào duō dà de?

*Good. How big a house do you want?*

A: 我想一个人住，所以一间卧室就可以了。你有合适的吗?

Wǒ xiǎng yī ge rén zhù, suǒyǐ yī jiān wòshì jiù kěyǐ le. Nǐ yǒu héshì de ma?

*I'd like to live alone, so one bedroom is enough. Do you have something suitable?*

B: 有。你要看吗?

Yǒu. Nǐ yào kàn ma?

*Yes. Do you want to have a look?*

A: 好的。

Hǎo de.

*Yes.*

## Key Vocabulary

|    |       |                                 |
|----|-------|---------------------------------|
| 想  | xiǎng | <i>would like</i>               |
| 租  | zū    | <i>to rent</i>                  |
| 要  | yào   | <i>to want</i>                  |
| 多  | duō   | <i>how</i>                      |
| 住  | zhù   | <i>to live</i>                  |
| 所以 | suǒyǐ | <i>therefore</i>                |
| 间  | jiān  | <i>(measure word for rooms)</i> |
| 卧室 | wòshì | <i>bedroom</i>                  |
| 可以 | kěyǐ  | <i>can</i>                      |
| 合适 | héshì | <i>suitable</i>                 |

## Supplementary Vocabulary

|     |              |                        |
|-----|--------------|------------------------|
| 要求  | yāoqiú       | <i>demand; request</i> |
| 干净  | gānjìng      | <i>clean</i>           |
| 卫生间 | wèishēngjiān | <i>washroom</i>        |

|    |          |                             |
|----|----------|-----------------------------|
| 厨房 | chúfáng  | <i>kitchen</i>              |
| 家具 | jiājù    | <i>furniture</i>            |
| 电器 | diànqì   | <i>electrical appliance</i> |
| 安静 | ānjìng   | <i>quiet</i>                |
| 交通 | jiāotōng | <i>traffic</i>              |
| 方便 | fāngbiàn | <i>convenient</i>           |

**Elementary - Useful Phrases #3** (B0081)

: 请问，洗手间在哪里？

Qǐng wèn, xǐshǒujiān zài nǎlǐ?

*Excuse me, where is the bathroom?*

: 麻烦你，卫生间在哪里？

Máfan nǐ, wèishēngjiān zài nǎlǐ?

*I'm sorry to bother you, where is the bathroom?*

: 我迟到了。不好意思。

Wǒ chídào le. Bùhǎoyìsi.

*I'm late. Sorry.*

: 我忘了你的名字。不好意思。

Wǒ wàngle nǐde míngzi. Bùhǎoyìsi.

*I forgot your name. Apologies.*

: 我没有钱，不好意思。

Wǒ méiyǒu qián, bùhǎoyìsi.

*I don't have any money. Sorry.*

**Key Vocabulary**

|      |              |                       |
|------|--------------|-----------------------|
| 洗手间  | xǐshǒujiān   | <i>washroom</i>       |
| 哪里   | nǎli         | <i>where</i>          |
| 麻烦   | máfan        | <i>to bother</i>      |
| 卫生间  | wèishēngjiān | <i>toilet</i>         |
| 迟到   | chídào       | <i>to arrive late</i> |
| 不好意思 | bùhǎoyìsi    | <i>sorry</i>          |
| 忘    | wàng         | <i>to forget</i>      |

### Supplementary Vocabulary

|     |           |                            |
|-----|-----------|----------------------------|
| 图书馆 | túshūguǎn | <i>library</i>             |
| 记住  | jìzhù     | <i>remember</i>            |
| 也   | yě        | <i>also</i>                |
| 知道  | zhīdào    | <i>know</i>                |
| 多谢  | duō xiè   | <i>thank you very much</i> |
| 帮   | bāng      | <i>help</i>                |



## Elementary - Hobbies: Music (B0087)

- A: 我上大学的时候很喜欢听音乐。  
Wǒ shàng dàxué de shíhòu hěn xǐhuan tīng yīnyuè.  
*When I was in college, I really liked listening to music.*
- B: 我也是。尤其是流行音乐。  
Wǒ yě shì. Yóuqí shì liúxíng yīnyuè.  
*Me too. Especially pop music.*
- A: 但是现在我没有兴趣听音乐。  
Dànshì xiànzài wǒ méiyǒu xìngqù tīng yīnyuè.  
*But now I'm not interested in listening to music.*
- B: 真的吗？我还是有兴趣听音乐。  
Zhēnde ma? Wǒ hái shì yǒu xìngqù tīng yīnyuè.  
*Really? I'm still interested in listening to music.*

### Key Vocabulary

|    |       |                     |
|----|-------|---------------------|
| 上  | shàng | <i>to attend</i>    |
| 大学 | dàxué | <i>university</i>   |
| 听  | tīng  | <i>to listen to</i> |

|    |         |                   |
|----|---------|-------------------|
| 流行 | liúxíng | <i>popular</i>    |
| 音乐 | yīnyuè  | <i>music</i>      |
| 也  | yě      | <i>also</i>       |
| 尤其 | yóuqí   | <i>especially</i> |
| 现在 | xiànzài | <i>now</i>        |
| 兴趣 | xìngqù  | <i>interest</i>   |
| 还是 | hái shì | <i>still</i>      |

### Supplementary Vocabulary

|    |         |                      |
|----|---------|----------------------|
| 爱好 | àihào   | <i>interest</i>      |
| 书法 | shūfǎ   | <i>calligraphy</i>   |
| 下棋 | xiàqí   | <i>to play chess</i> |
| 画画 | huàhuà  | <i>to draw</i>       |
| 钓鱼 | diàoyú  | <i>to fish</i>       |
| 运动 | yùndòng | <i>sports</i>        |
| 跳舞 | tiàowǔ  | <i>to dance</i>      |





唱歌

chànggē

*to sing*

看书

kàn shū

*to read books*

看电影

kàn diànyǐng

*to watch films*



## Elementary - Football (Soccer) (B0089)

A: 我喜欢看足球。你喜欢足球吗?  
Wǒ xǐhuan kàn zúqiú. Nǐ xǐhuan zúqiú ma?  
*I like to watch soccer. Do you like soccer?*

B: 我不太喜欢足球。  
Wǒ bùtài xǐhuan zúqiú.  
*I don't really like soccer.*

A: 你为什么不喜欢足球?  
Nǐ wèishénme bù xǐhuan zúqiú?  
*Why don't you like soccer?*

B: 因为足球很无聊。  
Yīnwèi zúqiú hěn wúliáo.  
*Because soccer is boring.*

### Key Vocabulary

|    |        |                     |
|----|--------|---------------------|
| 喜欢 | xǐhuan | <i>to like</i>      |
| 足球 | zúqiú  | <i>soccer</i>       |
| 不太 | bùtài  | <i>not too much</i> |

|     |           |                |
|-----|-----------|----------------|
| 为什么 | wèishénme | <i>why</i>     |
| 因为  | yīnwèi    | <i>because</i> |
| 无聊  | wúliáo    | <i>boring</i>  |

### Supplementary Vocabulary

|     |             |                    |
|-----|-------------|--------------------|
| 篮球  | lánqiú      | <i>basketball</i>  |
| 乒乓球 | pīngpāngqiú | <i>Ping-Pong</i>   |
| 羽毛球 | yǔmáoqiú    | <i>badminton</i>   |
| 网球  | wǎngqiú     | <i>tennis</i>      |
| 有意思 | yǒuyìsi     | <i>funny</i>       |
| 比赛  | bǐsài       | <i>competition</i> |



## Elementary - Mother's Birthday (B0091)

A: 明天是我妈妈的生日。

Míngtiān shì wǒ māma de shēngrì.

*Tomorrow is my mother's birthday.*

B: 是吗？礼物买好了吗？

Shì ma? Lǐwù mǎihǎo le ma?

*Is that right? Have you bought the gift?*

A: 买好了。我买了一件时髦的外套送给她。

Mǎihǎo le. wǒ mǎi le yī jiàn shímáo de wàitào sònggěi tā.

*I've bought one. I bought a fashionable coat to give her.*

B: 她肯定很喜欢。

Tā kěndìng hěn xǐhuan.

*She'll certainly like it.*

### Key Vocabulary

明天

míngtiān

*tomorrow*

生日

shēngrì

*birthday*

礼物

lǐwù

*gift*

|    |         |                       |
|----|---------|-----------------------|
| 买好 | mǎihǎo  | <i>to have bought</i> |
| 时髦 | shímáo  | <i>fashion</i>        |
| 外套 | wàitào  | <i>coat</i>           |
| 送给 | sònggěi | <i>to give to</i>     |
| 肯定 | kěndìng | <i>certainly</i>      |

### Supplementary Vocabulary

|    |         |                            |
|----|---------|----------------------------|
| 祝  | zhù     | <i>express good wishes</i> |
| 快乐 | kuàilè  | <i>happy</i>               |
| 开心 | kāixīn  | <i>glad</i>                |
| 肯定 | kěndìng | <i>sure</i>                |
| 难忘 | nánwàng | <i>unforgettable</i>       |

**Elementary - Office Policy: Internet** (B0093)

: 最近我们发现许多员工在工作时间内使用互联网聊天。员工不可以在上班时上网聊天。员工只能使用互联网工作或与客户联系。

Zuìjìn wǒmen fāxiàn xǔduō yuángōng zài gōngzuò shíjiān nèi shǐyòng hùliánwǎng liáotiān. Yuángōng bù kěyǐ zài shàngbān shí shàngwǎng liáotiān. Yuángōng zhǐnéng shǐyòng hùliánwǎng gōngzuò huò yǔ kèhù liánxì.

*Recently we have discovered that many of our employees are using the Internet to chat during working hours. Employees can't use the Internet to chat online at work. Employees can only use the Internet for work or to communicate with customers.*

**Key Vocabulary**

|      |                 |                     |
|------|-----------------|---------------------|
| 最近   | zuìjìn          | <i>recently</i>     |
| 发现   | fāxiàn          | <i>to discover</i>  |
| 员工   | yuángōng        | <i>employees</i>    |
| 在    | zài             | <i>at</i>           |
| 工作时间 | gōngzuò shíjiān | <i>working time</i> |
| 内    | nèi             | <i>within</i>       |



|     |            |                        |
|-----|------------|------------------------|
| 使用  | shǐyòng    | <i>to use</i>          |
| 互联网 | hùliánwǎng | <i>Internet</i>        |
| 聊天  | liáotiān   | <i>to chat</i>         |
| 可以  | kěyǐ       | <i>can</i>             |
| 上网  | shàngwǎng  | <i>to go online</i>    |
| 只能  | zhǐnéng    | <i>only to be able</i> |

### Supplementary Vocabulary

|    |          |                                   |
|----|----------|-----------------------------------|
| 禁止 | jìnzhǐ   | <i>prohibit</i>                   |
| 网站 | wǎngzhàn | <i>website</i>                    |
| 网页 | wǎngyè   | <i>web page</i>                   |
| 迟到 | chídào   | <i>late</i>                       |
| 早退 | zǎotuì   | <i>leave early</i>                |
| 私事 | sīshì    | <i>private or personal affair</i> |

**Elementary - Connecting with Email** (B0098)

- A: 王太太，我怎么跟你联系？你有手机吗？  
Wáng tàitai wǒ zěnmē gēn nǐ liánxì? Nǐ yǒu shǒujī ma?  
*Mrs. Wang, how can I get in touch with you? Do you have a mobile phone?*
- B: 我的手机坏了。最好发电子邮件给我。  
Wǒde shǒujī huài le. Zuìhǎo fā diànzǐyóujiàn gěi wǒ.  
*My mobile is broken. It's best is to send me an email.*
- A: 你收邮件方便吗？  
Nǐ shōu yóujiàn fāngbiàn ma?  
*Is it convenient for you to receive email?*
- B: 很方便。我们以后可以用邮件联系。  
Hěn fāngbiàn. Wǒmen yǐhòu kěyǐ yòng yóujiàn liánxì.  
*Very convenient. From now on let's use email to get in touch.*

**Key Vocabulary**

|    |        |                   |
|----|--------|-------------------|
| 跟  | gēn    | <i>with</i>       |
| 联系 | liánxì | <i>to contact</i> |



|      |               |                    |
|------|---------------|--------------------|
| 坏了   | huài le       | <i>broken</i>      |
| 最好   | zuìhǎo        | <i>best</i>        |
| 发    | fā            | <i>to send</i>     |
| 电子邮件 | diànzǐyóujiàn | <i>email</i>       |
| 收    | shōu          | <i>to receive</i>  |
| 方便   | fāngbiàn      | <i>convenient</i>  |
| 以后   | yǐhòu         | <i>from now on</i> |
| 用    | yòng          | <i>to use</i>      |

### Supplementary Vocabulary

|      |               |                     |
|------|---------------|---------------------|
| 电话号码 | diànhuà hàomǎ | <i>phone number</i> |
| 地址   | dìzhǐ         | <i>address</i>      |
| 草稿箱  | cǎogǎo xiāng  | <i>draft box</i>    |
| 收件箱  | shōujiànxiāng | <i>inbox</i>        |
| 发件箱  | fājiànxiāng   | <i>sending box</i>  |
| 垃圾邮件 | lājī yóujiàn  | <i>junk mail</i>    |

**Elementary - My boss isn't satisfied** (B0101)

- A: 我的老板对我的工作不满意。  
Wǒ de lǎobǎn duì wǒde gōngzuò bù mǎnyì.  
*My boss isn't satisfied with my work.*
- B: 为什么？你工作不努力吗？  
Wèishénme? Nǐ gōngzuò bù nǔlì ma?  
*Why? Don't you work diligently?*
- A: 我工作很努力，但是我电脑用得不太好。  
Wǒ gōngzuò hěn nǔlì, dànshì wǒ diànnǎo yòng de bùtài hǎo.  
*I work very diligently, but I can't use a computer well.*
- B: 是吗？那你应该多学习用电脑。  
Shìma? nà nǐ yīnggāi duō xuéxí yòng diànnǎo.  
*Is that right? Then you should learn more about computers.*

**Key Vocabulary**

|    |       |                   |
|----|-------|-------------------|
| 满意 | mǎnyì | <i>be content</i> |
| 努力 | nǔlì  | <i>diligent</i>   |

|    |         |                 |
|----|---------|-----------------|
| 得  | de      | /               |
| 不太 | bùtài   | <i>not very</i> |
| 应该 | yīnggāi | <i>should</i>   |
| 多  | duō     | <i>more</i>     |

### Supplementary Vocabulary

|    |          |                                |
|----|----------|--------------------------------|
| 业绩 | yèjì     | <i>outstanding achievement</i> |
| 失望 | shīwàng  | <i>disappoint</i>              |
| 认真 | rènzhēn  | <i>earnest</i>                 |
| 勤奋 | qínfèn   | <i>diligent</i>                |
| 经理 | jīnglǐ   | <i>manager</i>                 |
| 表扬 | biǎoyáng | <i>praise</i>                  |



## Elementary - What would you like to drink? (B0105)

A: 你要喝什么饮料?

Nǐ yào hē shénme yǐnliào?

*What do you want to drink?*

B: 我喝茶就好了。

Wǒ hēchá jiù hǎo le.

*I'm fine just drinking tea.*

A: 茶就够了吗? 不要可乐什么的?

Chá jiù gòu le ma? Bù yào kělè shénme de?

*Just tea is enough? Don't you want cola or something?*

B: 不了。喝可乐容易饱。还是茶好。

Bù le. Hē kělè róngyì bǎo. Hái shì chá hǎo.

*Nope. Drinking cola makes you feel full. Tea is better.*

A: 那我也喝茶好了。

Nà wǒ yě hēchá hǎo le.

*Then I'll drink tea, too.*

### Key Vocabulary

### Supplementary Vocabulary



## Elementary - Calling in Sick (B0111)

A: 老板，对不起。我今天不能来上班了。  
Lǎobǎn, duìbuqǐ. Wǒ jīntiān bùnéng lái shàngbān le.  
*I'm sorry, boss. I can't come to work today.*

B: 为什么？你不舒服吗？  
Wèishénme? Nǐ bù shūfu ma?  
*Why? Are you sick?*

A: 对。我感冒了。  
Duì. Wǒ gǎnmào le.  
*Yes. I have the flu.*

B: 好，那你好好照顾自己。明天见。  
Hǎo, nà nǐ hǎohāo zhàogùzìjǐ. Míngtiānjiàn.  
*Then take good care of yourself. See you tomorrow.*

### Key Vocabulary

|     |          |                      |
|-----|----------|----------------------|
| 能   | néng     | <i>to be able</i>    |
| 上班  | shàngbān | <i>to go to work</i> |
| 不舒服 | bù shūfu | <i>uncomfortable</i> |

|    |           |                                   |
|----|-----------|-----------------------------------|
| 感冒 | gǎnmào    | <i>to catch cold, common cold</i> |
| 影响 | yǐngxiǎng | <i>to affect</i>                  |
| 情绪 | qíngxù    | <i>mood</i>                       |
| 好好 | hǎohǎo    | <i>nicely</i>                     |
| 见  | jiàn      | <i>to see</i>                     |

### Supplementary Vocabulary

|    |           |  |
|----|-----------|--|
| 请假 | qǐngjià   | <i>to ask for leave; to take vacation days</i> |
| 生病 | shēngbìng | <i>sick</i>                                    |
| 看病 | kànbìng   | <i>to see a doctor</i>                         |
| 发烧 | fāshāo    | <i>to have a fever</i>                         |
| 有事 | yǒushì    | <i>to be occupied</i>                          |

**Elementary - What does she usually do?** (B0112)

A: 我喜欢丽丽。她有男朋友吗?

Wǒ xǐhuan lílì. Tā yǒu nán péngyou ma?

*I like Lily. Does she have a boyfriend?*

B: 没有。她从不出去玩。她总是在图书馆里学习。

Méiyǒu. Tā cóngbù chūqù wán. Tā zǒngshì zài túshūguǎn lǐ xuéxí.

*No, she never goes out. She always studies in the library.*

A: 是吗。我有时在校园酒吧里看到她。

Shì ma? Wǒ yǒushí zài xiàoyuán jiǔbā lǐ kàndào tā.

*Really? I sometimes see her in the campus bar.*

B: 没错。她通常周五去校园酒吧。

Méicuò. Tā tōngcháng zhōuwǔ qù xiàoyuán jiǔbā.

*That's right. She usually goes to the college bar on Fridays.*

**Key Vocabulary**

有

yǒu

*to have*

|     |             |                  |
|-----|-------------|------------------|
| 男朋友 | nán péngyou | <i>boyfriend</i> |
| 从不  | cóngbù      | <i>never</i>     |
| 出去  | chūqù       | <i>to go out</i> |
| 玩   | wán         | <i>to play</i>   |
| 总是  | zǒngshì     | <i>always</i>    |
| 图书馆 | túshūguǎn   | <i>library</i>   |
| 有时  | yǒushí      | <i>sometimes</i> |
| 校园  | xiàoyuán    | <i>campus</i>    |
| 酒吧  | jiǔbā       | <i>bar</i>       |
| 通常  | tōngcháng   | <i>often</i>     |

### Supplementary Vocabulary

|     |            |                    |
|-----|------------|--------------------|
| 女朋友 | nǚ péngyou | <i>girlfriend</i>  |
| 校园  | xiàoyuán   | <i>campus</i>      |
| 逛街  | guàngjiē   | <i>go shopping</i> |
| 经常  | jīngcháng  | <i>often</i>       |





打篮球

dǎ lánqiú

*play basketball*

看电影

kàn diànyǐng

*watch movie*

## Elementary - Discussing Loan Repayment (B0115)

- A: 上个月，你从我这里借了两百五十块钱。  
Shàng ge yuè, nǐ cóng wǒ zhèlǐ jiè le liǎngbǎi wǔshí kuài qián.  
*Last month you borrowed 250Rmb from me.*
- B: 真的吗？我不记得了。你肯定吗？  
Zhēndema? Wǒ bù jìde le. nǐ kěndìng ma?  
*Really, I don't remember that. Are you sure?*
- A: 对，我肯定。你什么时候还给我？  
Duì, wǒ kěndìng. Nǐ shénme shíhòu huángěi wǒ?  
*Yes, I am sure. When will you return my money?*
- B: 我下个月还给你。  
Wǒ xiàgeyuè huángěi nǐ.  
*I'll give (it) back to you next month.*
- A: 不行！我下星期就要。  
Bùxíng! Wǒ xiàxīngqī jiù yào.  
*No way! I need (it) next week.*

### Key Vocabulary



|       |                |                                     |
|-------|----------------|-------------------------------------|
| 上个月   | shàng ge yuè   | <i>last month</i>                   |
| 下个月   | xiàgeyuè       | <i>next month</i>                   |
| 下星期   | xiàxīngqī      | <i>next week</i>                    |
| 上     | shàng          | <i>last</i>                         |
| 下     | xià            | <i>next</i>                         |
| 从我这里  | cóng wǒ zhè lǐ | <i>from me</i>                      |
| 从……那里 | cóng ... nàlǐ  | <i>from there</i>                   |
| 借     | jiè            | <i>to borrow</i>                    |
| 记得    | jìde           | <i>to remember</i>                  |
| 肯定    | kěndìng        | <i>to be sure</i>                   |
| 还     | huán           | <i>to return something borrowed</i> |
| 就     | jiù            | <i>character for emphasis</i>       |

## Supplementary Vocabulary

|     |           |                                       |
|-----|-----------|---------------------------------------|
| 语文课 | yǔwén kè  | <i>language and literature class/</i> |
| 体育课 | tǐyù kè   | <i>sport</i>                          |
| 英语课 | yīngyǔ kè | <i>English class</i>                  |
| 室   | shì       | <i>room</i>                           |
| 楼   | lóu       | <i>building</i>                       |

**Elementary - Disliking Others** (B0118)

A: 你见过李太太的先生吗?

Nǐ jiàn guo Lǐ tàitai de xiānsheng ma?

*Have you met Mrs. Li's husband?*

B: 见过。我不喜欢他。他很自私，也很懒惰。

Jiàn guo. Wǒ bù xǐhuan tā. Tā hěn zìsī, yě hěn lǎnduò.

*Yeah. I really don't like him. He is selfish and lazy.*

A: 我同意。他还很无礼。我不知道李太太为什么嫁给他。

Wǒ tóngyì. Tā hái hěn wúlǐ. Wǒ bù zhīdào Lǐ tàitai wèi-shénme jiàgěi tā.

*I agree. He is rude and impolite. I don't know why she married him.*

B: 我想是因为他很有钱。

Wǒ xiǎng shì yīnwèi tā hěn yǒuqián .

*I think it's because he is very rich.*

**Key Vocabulary**

见

jiàn

*to see*

|     |           |                 |
|-----|-----------|-----------------|
| 过   | guo       | /               |
| 自私  | zìsī      | <i>selfish</i>  |
| 懒惰  | lǎnduò    | <i>lazy</i>     |
| 同意  | tóngyì    | <i>to agree</i> |
| 还   | hái       | <i>also</i>     |
| 无礼  | wúlǐ      | <i>rude</i>     |
| 为什么 | wèishénme | <i>why</i>      |
| 因为  | yīnwèi    | <i>because</i>  |
| 嫁给  | jiàgěi    | <i>to marry</i> |

### Supplementary Vocabulary

|    |          |                     |
|----|----------|---------------------|
| 听说 | tīngshuō | <i>to hear told</i> |
| 难看 | nánkàn   | <i>malformation</i> |
| 专制 | zhuānzhì | <i>despotism</i>    |
| 愚蠢 | yúchǔn   | <i>silly</i>        |
| 老实 | lǎoshi   | <i>honest</i>       |

|    |          |                           |
|----|----------|---------------------------|
| 善良 | shànláng | <i>good and honest</i>    |
| 勤劳 | qínáo    | <i>hard-working</i>       |
| 勇敢 | yǒnggǎn  | <i>bravery</i>            |
| 聪明 | cōngmíng | <i>intelligent</i>        |
| 能干 | nénggàn  | <i>capable, competent</i> |
| 孝顺 | xiàoshùn | <i>filial piety</i>       |
| 温柔 | wēnróu   | <i>gentle and soft</i>    |
| 有钱 | yǒu qián | <i>to be rich</i>         |

**Elementary - What's your type?** (B0127)

A: 你喜欢哪种男生?

Nǐ xǐhuan nǎ zhǒng nánshēng?

*What kind of man do you like?*

B: 我喜欢的男生一定要浪漫。

Wǒ xǐhuan de nánshēng yīdìng yào làngmàn.

*The man I like must be romantic.*

A: 跟我妹妹一样。但是她说浪漫的人很难找。

Gēn wǒ mèimei yíyàng. Dànshì tā shuō làngmàn de rén hěn nán zhǎo.

*Just like my sister. But she says it isn't easy to find a romantic man.*

B: 我同意。我找了很久也没找到。

Wǒ tóngyì. Wǒ zhǎo le hěn jiǔ yě méi zhǎodào.

*I agree. I've been looking for a long time and I haven't found one.*

**Key Vocabulary**

哪

nǎ

*which*





|     |            |                            |
|-----|------------|----------------------------|
| 种   | zhǒng      | <i>type of</i>             |
| 男生  | nánshēng   | <i>boy</i>                 |
| 一定要 | yīdìng yào | <i>must certainly (be)</i> |
| 浪漫  | làngmàn    | <i>romantic</i>            |
| 跟   | gēn        | <i>with</i>                |
| 一样  | yīyàng     | <i>identical</i>           |
| 但是  | dànshì     | <i>but</i>                 |
| 难   | nán        | <i>difficult</i>           |
| 找   | zhǎo       | <i>to find</i>             |
| 同意  | tóngyì     | <i>to agree</i>            |
| 找到  | zhǎodào    | <i>seek out</i>            |

### Supplementary Vocabulary

|    |       |                                  |
|----|-------|----------------------------------|
| 幽默 | yōumò | <i>humorous</i>                  |
| 帅  | shuài | <i>handsome</i>                  |
| 体贴 | tǐtiē | <i>showing consideration for</i> |



温柔

wēnróu

*gentle and soft*

可爱

kěài

*lovely*

**Elementary - Your turn to pay! (B0129)**

A: 啊呀，对不起。我忘记带钱包了。你能付午饭的钱吗？

Āyā, duìbuqǐ. Wǒ wàngjì dài qiánbāo le. Nǐ néng fù wǔfàn de qián ma?

*Oh, I'm sorry. I forgot to bring my wallet. Can you pay for lunch?*

B: 你总是忘记带钱包。每一次都是我付钱。今天，我不付。你应该付。

Nǐ zǒngshì wàngjì dài qiánbāo. Měiyī cì dōu shì wǒ fù qián. Jīntiān, wǒ bù fù. Nǐ yīnggāi fù.

*You always forget your wallet. I pay every time. I'm not paying this time. You should pay.*

A: 你说的不对。上次就是我付的。

Nǐ shuō de bù duì. Shàngcì jiùshì wǒ fù de.

*That's not true. I paid the last time.*

B: 你没有。今天，你一定要付。我走了。

Nǐ méiyǒu. Jīntiān, nǐ yīdìng yào fù. Wǒ zǒu le.

*No, you didn't. You have to pay this time. I'm leaving.*

**Key Vocabulary**



|    |         |                      |
|----|---------|----------------------|
| 忘记 | wàngjì  | <i>to forget</i>     |
| 带  | dài     | <i>to bring</i>      |
| 钱包 | qiánbāo | <i>wallet</i>        |
| 付  | fù      | <i>to pay for</i>    |
| 午饭 | wǔfàn   | <i>lunch</i>         |
| 上次 | shàngcì | <i>last time</i>     |
| 应该 | yīnggāi | <i>should</i>        |
| 就是 | jiùshì  | <i>to be exactly</i> |
| 总是 | zǒngshì | <i>always</i>        |
| 一定 | yīdìng  | <i>have to</i>       |

### Supplementary Vocabulary

|    |        |                      |
|----|--------|----------------------|
| 轮到 | lúndào | <i>be turn</i>       |
| 下次 | xiàcì  | <i>this time</i>     |
| 记得 | jìde   | <i>remember</i>      |
| 请客 | qǐngkè | <i>invite guests</i> |



信用卡

xìnyòngkǎ

*credit card*

这次

zhècì

*this time*



## Elementary - I don't have time (B0131)

: 你什么时候有空?

Nǐ shénme shíhòu yǒukòng?

*When do you have free time?*

: 我最近没有时间。

Wǒ zuìjìn méiyǒu shíjiān.

*Recently I haven't had any time.*

: 你上班路上花多久?

Nǐ shàngbān lùshang huā duōjiǔ?

*How long does it take you to get to work?*

: 坐地铁很快，坐车很慢。

Zuò dìtiě hěn kuài, zuò chē hěn màn.

*It is really fast to go by subway. It is really slow to go by bus.*

### Key Vocabulary

什么时候

shénme shíhòu

*when*

有空

yǒukòng

*to have time*

|    |         |                 |
|----|---------|-----------------|
| 最近 | zuìjìn  | <i>recently</i> |
| 时间 | shíjiān | <i>time</i>     |
| 花  | huā     | <i>to spend</i> |
| 多久 | duōjiǔ  | <i>how long</i> |
| 坐  | zuò     | <i>to ride</i>  |
| 地铁 | dìtiě   | <i>subway</i>   |
| 快  | kuài    | <i>quick</i>    |

### Supplementary Vocabulary

|     |             |                              |
|-----|-------------|------------------------------|
| 打的  | dǎdī        | <i>take a taxi</i>           |
| 走路去 | zǒulù qù    | <i>to go on foot</i>         |
| 堵车  | dǔchē       | <i>traffic jam</i>           |
| 赶车  | gǎnchē      | <i>rush to catch a bus</i>   |
| 赶时间 | gǎn shíjiān | <i>hurry up (to do sth.)</i> |



## Elementary - Surfing Online (B0135)

A: 我喜欢上网。我花很多时间浏览体育网站。  
Wǒ xǐhuan shàngwǎng. Wǒ huā hěn duō shíjiān liúlǎn  
tǐyù wǎngzhàn.  
*I like to surf the Internet. I spend a lot of time browsing  
sports websites.*

B: 我也经常上网。但是我看最近的新闻。  
Wǒ yě jīngcháng shàngwǎng. Dànshì wǒ kàn zuìjìn de  
xīnwén.  
*I often surf the Internet too, but I read the latest news.*

A: 你上网聊天吗?  
Nǐ shàngwǎng liáotiān ma?  
*Do you ever chat online?*

B: 我有时用MSN和朋友聊天。  
Wǒ yǒushí yòngMSN hé péngyou liáotiān.  
*I do. I sometimes use MSN to chat with my friends.*

### Key Vocabulary

上网

shàngwǎng

*to go online*



|     |           |                     |
|-----|-----------|---------------------|
| 花   | huā       | <i>to spend</i>     |
| 多   | duō       | <i>much</i>         |
| 时间  | shíjiān   | <i>time</i>         |
| 浏览  | liúlǎn    | <i>to browse</i>    |
| 体育  | tǐyù      | <i>sport</i>        |
| 网站  | wǎngzhàn  | <i>website</i>      |
| 也   | yě        | <i>also</i>         |
| 经常  | jīngcháng | <i>often</i>        |
| 但是  | dànshì    | <i>but</i>          |
| 看   | kàn       | <i>to see</i>       |
| 最近的 | zuìjìnde  | <i>latest</i>       |
| 新闻  | xīnwén    | <i>news</i>         |
| 上网  | shàngwǎng | <i>to go online</i> |
| 聊天  | liáotiān  | <i>to chat</i>      |
| 有时  | yǒushí    | <i>sometimes</i>    |

**Supplementary Vocabulary**

|      |               |                     |
|------|---------------|---------------------|
| 冲浪   | chōnglàng     | <i>surf</i>         |
| 下载   | xiàzǎi        | <i>to download</i>  |
| 上传   | shàngchuán    | <i>to upload</i>    |
| 在线   | zàixiàn       | <i>online</i>       |
| 网络游戏 | wǎngluò yóuxì | <i>online games</i> |



## Elementary - A Ticket to Suzhou (B0139)

- A: 请问，去苏州的火车票多少钱？  
Qǐng wèn, qù Sūzhōu de huǒchēpiào duōshǎo qián?  
*Excuse me. How much is a train ticket to Suzhou?*
- B: 单程还是往返？  
Dānchéng háishì wǎngfǎn?  
*One way or return?*
- A: 我要一张往返票。  
Wǒ yào yī zhāng wǎngfǎn piào.  
*I'd like a return ticket.*
- B: 往返票50元。  
Wǎngfǎn piào wǔshí yuán.  
*A return ticket is 50 RMB.*

### Key Vocabulary

|     |            |                     |
|-----|------------|---------------------|
| 火车票 | huǒchēpiào | <i>train ticket</i> |
| 多少  | duōshǎo    | <i>how much</i>     |
| 钱   | qián       | <i>money</i>        |

|     |              |                      |
|-----|--------------|----------------------|
| 单程  | dānchéng     | <i>one-way</i>       |
| 还是  | háishì       | <i>or</i>            |
| 往返  | wǎngfǎn      | <i>round-trip</i>    |
| 要   | yào          | <i>to want</i>       |
| 张   | zhāng        | <i>/</i>             |
| 往返票 | wǎngfǎn piào | <i>return ticket</i> |

### Supplementary Vocabulary

|    |         |                         |
|----|---------|-------------------------|
| 硬卧 | yìngwò  | <i>hard sleeper</i>     |
| 软卧 | ruǎnwò  | <i>soft sleeper</i>     |
| 硬座 | yìngzuò | <i>hard seats</i>       |
| 软座 | ruǎnzuò | <i>soft seat</i>        |
| 发车 | fāchē   | <i>dispatch a train</i> |



## Elementary - What do you do? (B0141)

A: 你有空的时候喜欢干什么?

Nǐ yǒukòng de shíhòu xǐhuan gàn shénme?

*What do you like to do when you have free time?*

B: 我通常看书，有时也看电视。

Wǒ tōngcháng kàn shū, yǒushí yě kàn diànshì.

*I usually read a book, and sometimes I watch TV.*

A: 真的吗？我从来不看书。我喜欢去酒吧。

Zhēnde ma? Wǒ cóngláibù kàn shū. Wǒ xǐhuan qù jiǔbā.

*Really? I never read. I like going to bars.*

B: 我觉得酒吧里太吵了。

Wǒ juéde jiǔbā lǐ tài chǎo le.

*I think bars are too noisy.*

### Key Vocabulary

有空

yǒukòng

*to have free time*

通常

tōngcháng

*usually*

有时

yǒushí

*sometimes*

|     |           |              |
|-----|-----------|--------------|
| 从来不 | cóngláibù | <i>never</i> |
|-----|-----------|--------------|

|   |      |              |
|---|------|--------------|
| 吵 | chǎo | <i>noisy</i> |
|---|------|--------------|

|    |        |                |
|----|--------|----------------|
| 喜欢 | xǐhuan | <i>to like</i> |
|----|--------|----------------|

### Supplementary Vocabulary

|    |           |              |
|----|-----------|--------------|
| 经常 | jīngcháng | <i>often</i> |
|----|-----------|--------------|

|   |      |               |
|---|------|---------------|
| 总 | zǒng | <i>always</i> |
|---|------|---------------|

|    |       |                                |
|----|-------|--------------------------------|
| 泡吧 | pàobā | <i>to go drinking at a bar</i> |
|----|-------|--------------------------------|

|    |          |                 |
|----|----------|-----------------|
| 睡觉 | shuìjiào | <i>to sleep</i> |
|----|----------|-----------------|

|    |        |                         |
|----|--------|-------------------------|
| 加班 | jiābān | <i>to work overtime</i> |
|----|--------|-------------------------|

|    |       |                   |
|----|-------|-------------------|
| 热闹 | rènao | <i>excitement</i> |
|----|-------|-------------------|

**Elementary - Where's my class?** (B0143)

A: 对不起，我找不到教室。  
Duìbuqǐ, wǒ zhǎobudào jiàoshì.  
*Excuse me. I can't find my classroom?*

B: 你上什么课？  
Nǐ shàng shénme kè?  
*What class are you taking?*

A: 我上数学课。  
Wǒ shàng shùxué kè.  
*I'm taking math.*

B: 你的教室是24号。  
Nǐ de jiàoshì shì èrshísì hào.  
*Your classroom is number 24.*

**Key Vocabulary**

|     |           |                             |
|-----|-----------|-----------------------------|
| 找不到 | zhǎobudào | <i>to be unable to find</i> |
| 教室  | jiàoshì   | <i>classroom</i>            |
| 上   | shàng     | <i>to attend</i>            |

|    |         |                    |
|----|---------|--------------------|
| 课  | kè      | <i>class</i>       |
| 数学 | shùxué  | <i>mathematics</i> |
| 教室 | jiàoshì | <i>classroom</i>   |
| 号  | hào     | <i>number</i>      |

### Supplementary Vocabulary

|     |           |                                      |
|-----|-----------|--------------------------------------|
| 语文课 | yǔwén kè  | <i>language and literature class</i> |
| 体育课 | tǐyù kè   | <i>physical education</i>            |
| 英语课 | yīngyǔ kè | <i>English class</i>                 |
| 室   | shì       | <i>room</i>                          |
| 楼   | lóu       | <i>building</i>                      |



**Elementary - Do you have vegetables?** (B0146)

A: 你这里有蔬菜吗?

Nǐ zhèlǐ yǒu shūcài ma?

*Do you have any vegetables here?*

B: 有。你要什么蔬菜?

Yǒu. Nǐ yào shénme shūcài?

*Yes. What vegetables do you want?*

A: 我想买黄瓜，土豆，番茄和洋葱。

Wǒ xiǎng mǎi huángguā, tǔdòu, fānqié hé yángcōng.

*I'd like to buy cucumbers, potatoes, tomatoes and onions.*

B: 好的。没问题。

Hǎo de. Méiwèntí.

*Ok. No problem.*

**Key Vocabulary**

有

yǒu

*to have*

蔬菜

shūcài

*vegetables*

想买

xiǎngmǎi

*want to buy*

|    |          |                 |
|----|----------|-----------------|
| 要  | yào      | <i>to want</i>  |
| 土豆 | tǔdòu    | <i>potato</i>   |
| 黄瓜 | huángguā | <i>cucumber</i> |
| 洋葱 | yángcōng | <i>onion</i>    |
| 番茄 | fānqié   | <i>tomato</i>   |

### Supplementary Vocabulary

|     |          |                        |
|-----|----------|------------------------|
| 胡萝卜 | húluóbo  | <i>carrot</i>          |
| 白菜  | báicài   | <i>Chinese cabbage</i> |
| 南瓜  | nánguā   | <i>pumpkin</i>         |
| 黄豆  | huángdòu | <i>soybean</i>         |
| 茄子  | qiézi    | <i>eggplant</i>        |



## Elementary - Do I look good in this? (B0149)

A: 这件衣服适合我吗?  
Zhè jiàn yīfu shìhé wǒ ma?  
*Does this piece of clothing suit me?*

B: 我觉得这个不好看。  
Wǒ juéde zhège bù hǎokàn.  
*I think it doesn't look good.*

A: 是吗?  
Shì ma?  
*Really?*

B: 是的，这个颜色太暗了。  
Shìde, zhège yánsè tài àn le.  
*Yeah, the color is too dark...*

### Key Vocabulary

|    |       |                           |
|----|-------|---------------------------|
| 件  | jiàn  | /                         |
| 衣服 | yīfu  | <i>clothing</i>           |
| 适合 | shìhé | <i>to be suitable for</i> |

|    |        |                     |
|----|--------|---------------------|
| 觉得 | juéde  | <i>to think</i>     |
| 好看 | hǎokàn | <i>good-looking</i> |
| 是的 | shìde  | <i>yes</i>          |
| 颜色 | yánsè  | <i>color</i>        |
| 太  | tài    | <i>too</i>          |
| 暗  | àn     | <i>dark</i>         |

### Supplementary Vocabulary

|    |          |                    |
|----|----------|--------------------|
| 亮  | liàng    | <i>light</i>       |
| 式样 | shìyàng  | <i>style</i>       |
| 款式 | kuǎnshì  | <i>model</i>       |
| 老  | lǎo      | <i>old</i>         |
| 时尚 | shíshàng | <i>fashion</i>     |
| 大小 | dàxiǎo   | <i>size</i>        |
| 面料 | miànliào | <i>material</i>    |
| 做工 | zuògōng  | <i>workmanship</i> |



## Elementary - This room is too small (B0153)

- A: 上个礼拜，我去看我的同学。他刚刚搬家。  
Shàng ge lǐbài, wǒ qù kàn wǒ de tóngxué. Tā gānggāng bānjiā.  
*Last week I went to see my classmate. He just moved.*
- B: 是吗？他的新房子怎么样？  
Shì ma? Tā de xīn fángzi zěnmeyàng?  
*Really? How is his new house?*
- A: 马马虎虎。但是我不喜欢。  
Mǎmǎhūhū. Dànshì wǒ bù xǐhuan.  
*So-so. But I don't like it.*
- B: 为什么？  
Wèishénme?  
*Why?*
- A: 因为房间太小了。  
Yīnwèi fángjiān tài xiǎo le.  
*Because the rooms are too small.*

## Key Vocabulary

|    |          |                      |
|----|----------|----------------------|
| 同学 | tóngxué  | <i>classmate</i>     |
| 刚刚 | gānggāng | <i>just recently</i> |
| 搬家 | bānjiā   | <i>to move</i>       |
| 新  | xīn      | <i>new</i>           |
| 房子 | fángzi   | <i>apartment</i>     |
| 但是 | dànshì   | <i>but</i>           |
| 太  | tài      | <i>too</i>           |

### Supplementary Vocabulary

|    |          |                   |
|----|----------|-------------------|
| 不错 | bùcuò    | <i>not bad</i>    |
| 远  | yuǎn     | <i>far</i>        |
| 近  | jìn      | <i>nearly</i>     |
| 交通 | jiāotōng | <i>traffic</i>    |
| 便利 | biànlì   | <i>convenient</i> |

**Elementary - Have you been to Beijing?** (B0156)

A: 你去过北京吗?

Nǐ qù guo Běijīng ma?

*Have you ever been to Beijing?*

B: 当然，北京是中国的首都，也是中国的政治中心。

Dāngrán, Běijīng shì Zhōngguó de shǒudū, yě shì Zhōngguó de zhèngzhì zhōngxīn.

*Of course. Beijing is the Capital of China, and the political center of China.*

A: 那北京和上海有什么不一样?

Nà Běijīng hé Shànghǎi yǒu shénme bù yīyàng?

*Then, what's the difference between Beijing and Shanghai?*

B: 上海是一个经济中心。

Shànghǎi shì yī ge jīngjì zhōngxīn.

*Shanghai is an economic center.*

**Key Vocabulary**

去过

qù guo

*to have been to*

|        |                     |                                 |
|--------|---------------------|---------------------------------|
| 首都     | shǒudū              | <i>capital</i>                  |
| 中心     | zhōngxīn            | <i>center</i>                   |
| 有什么不一样 | yǒushénme bù yīyàng | <i>to have what differences</i> |

### Supplementary Vocabulary

|    |          |                        |
|----|----------|------------------------|
| 看过 | kàn guo  | <i>to have seen</i>    |
| 吃过 | chī guo  | <i>to have eaten</i>   |
| 玩过 | wán guo  | <i>to have played</i>  |
| 听过 | tīng guo | <i>to have heard</i>   |
| 来过 | lái guo  | <i>to have been to</i> |





## Elementary - Haircuts (B0161)

A: 我想剪头发。多少钱？

Wǒ xiǎng jiǎn tóufa. Duōshǎo qián?

*I'd like a haircut. How much is it?*

B: 洗剪吹50元。请问你想剪什么样的？

Xǐ jiǎn chuī wǔshí yuán. Qǐng wèn nǐ xiǎng jiǎn shénmā-yàng de?

*It's 50 yuan for a shampoo, cut, and blow dry. What style do you want?*

A: 前面短一点，后面留长一点。

Qiánmian duǎn yīdiǎn, hòumian liú cháng yīdiǎn.

*Shorter in front, but a bit longer in the back.*

B: 没问题。你先洗头吧。

Méiwèntí. Nǐ xiān xǐtóu ba.

*No problem. Please shampoo first.*

## Key Vocabulary

想

xiǎng

*would like*

剪

jiǎn

*to cut*

|   |    |                |
|---|----|----------------|
| 洗 | xǐ | <i>to wash</i> |
|---|----|----------------|

|   |     |                 |
|---|-----|-----------------|
| 留 | liú | <i>to leave</i> |
|---|-----|-----------------|

|    |        |                 |
|----|--------|-----------------|
| 一点 | yīdiǎn | <i>a little</i> |
|----|--------|-----------------|

### Supplementary Vocabulary

|   |      |             |
|---|------|-------------|
| 吹 | chuī | <i>blow</i> |
|---|------|-------------|

|   |      |                        |
|---|------|------------------------|
| 烫 | tàng | <i>perm (the hair)</i> |
|---|------|------------------------|

|    |         |                 |
|----|---------|-----------------|
| 造型 | zàoxíng | <i>modeling</i> |
|----|---------|-----------------|

|   |     |               |
|---|-----|---------------|
| 染 | rǎn | <i>to dye</i> |
|---|-----|---------------|

|    |        |               |
|----|--------|---------------|
| 刘海 | liúhǎi | <i>fringe</i> |
|----|--------|---------------|

|    |      |                         |
|----|------|-------------------------|
| 护理 | hùlǐ | <i>tend and protect</i> |
|----|------|-------------------------|

## Elementary - Baby Talk: Your baby looks like you!

(B0164)

A: 你的宝宝很像你。

Nǐ de bǎobao hěn xiàng nǐ.

*Your baby really looks like you.*

B: 嗯，他也很像他爸爸。

Én, tā yě hěn xiàng tā bàba.

*Yup. He looks really like his daddy too.*

A: 眼睛，鼻子像你。嘴巴像他爸爸。

Yǎnjīng, bízi xiàng nǐ. Zuǐbā xiàng tā bàba.

*His eyes and nose look like yours. His mouth looks like his dad's.*

B: 他真可爱。

Tā zhēn kě'ài.

*He is really adorable.*

### Key Vocabulary

像

xiàng

*to resemble*

也

yě

*also*

|    |         |               |
|----|---------|---------------|
| 真  | zhēn    | <i>really</i> |
| 可爱 | kěài    | <i>cute</i>   |
| 眼睛 | yǎnjīng | <i>eyes</i>   |
| 鼻子 | bízi    | <i>nose</i>   |
| 嘴巴 | zuǐbā   | <i>mouth</i>  |

### Supplementary Vocabulary

|    |       |                     |
|----|-------|---------------------|
| 耳朵 | ěrduo | <i>ear</i>          |
| 头发 | tóufà | <i>hair</i>         |
| 很  | hěn   | <i>very</i>         |
| 乖  | guāi  | <i>well-behaved</i> |
| 笑  | xiào  | <i>laugh</i>        |

**Elementary - He's boring** (B0167)

A: 我的邻居邀请我明天晚上去他家吃饭，但是我不想去。

Wǒ de línjū yāoqǐng wǒ míngtiān wǎnshang qù tā jiā chī-fàn, dànshì wǒ bù xiǎng qù.

*My neighbor invited me to dinner at his home tomorrow, but I don't want to go.*

B: 你为什么不想去？

Nǐ wèishénme bù xiǎng qù?

*Why don't you want to go?*

A: 他很无聊，而且他太太菜做得很难吃。

Tā hěn wúliáo, érqiě tā tàitai cài zuò de hěn nánchī.

*He is very boring and his wife is a terrible cook.*

B: 那你就说你没时间。

Nà nǐ jiù shuō nǐ méi shíjiān.

*Then just tell him you don't have time.*

**Key Vocabulary**

邀请

yāoqǐng

*to invite*

|     |           |                    |
|-----|-----------|--------------------|
| 但是  | dànshì    | <i>but</i>         |
| 时间  | shíjiān   | <i>time</i>        |
| 想   | xiǎng     | <i>wish</i>        |
| 为什么 | wèishénme | <i>why</i>         |
| 无聊  | wúliáo    | <i>boring</i>      |
| 难吃  | nánchī    | <i>bad-tasting</i> |

### Supplementary Vocabulary

|    |        |                      |
|----|--------|----------------------|
| 做客 | zuòkè  | <i>to be a guest</i> |
| 客人 | kèren  | <i>guest</i>         |
| 主人 | zhǔrén | <i>host</i>          |
| 热情 | rèqíng | <i>warm</i>          |
| 有趣 | yǒuqù  | <i>interesting</i>   |
| 礼物 | lǐwù   | <i>gift</i>          |

**Elementary - Going to the Doctor** (B0170)

A: 你哪里不舒服?

Nǐ nǎlǐ bù shūfu?

*What is your problem?*

B: 我喉咙痛。

Wǒ hóulóng tòng.

*I've got an itchy and sore throat. I cough a lot.*

A: 还有什么不舒服? 发烧吗?

Hái yǒu shénme bù shūfu? Fāshāo ma?

*Is there anything else? Do you have a fever?*

B: 没有。不发烧。

Méiyǒu. Bù fāshāo.

*No. No fever.*

A: 来, 张开嘴让我看看。

Lái, zhāngkāi zuǐ ràng wǒ kānkan.

*All right, open your mouth and let me take a closer look.*

**Key Vocabulary**



|     |          |                        |
|-----|----------|------------------------|
| 不舒服 | bù shūfu | <i>uncomfortable</i>   |
| 喉咙  | hóulóng  | <i>throat</i>          |
| 痛   | tòng     | <i>to ache</i>         |
| 还   | hái      | <i>still</i>           |
| 发烧  | fāshāo   | <i>to have a fever</i> |
| 张开  | zhāngkāi | <i>to stretch open</i> |
| 嘴   | zuǐ      | <i>mouth</i>           |
| 让   | ràng     | <i>to let</i>          |
| 看看  | kānkan   | <i>to look</i>         |

### Supplementary Vocabulary

|      |               |                           |
|------|---------------|---------------------------|
| 咳嗽   | késòu         | <i>to cough</i>           |
| 头痛   | tóutòng       | <i>headache</i>           |
| 感冒   | gǎnmào        | <i>common cold</i>        |
| 流鼻涕  | liú bíti      | <i>to run at the nose</i> |
| 全身乏力 | quánshēn fáli | <i>to feel fatigue</i>    |





打针

dǎzhēn

*have an injection*



## Elementary - Cooking (B0173)

A: 我刚学会做宫保鸡丁。

Wǒ gāng xuéhuì zuò gōngbǎojīdīng.

*I've just learned how to make kung pao chicken.*

B: 是吗? 怎么做?

Shì ma? Zěnmē zuò?

*Really? How do you make it?*

A: 先切鸡丁, 然后炒, 最后加花生。

Xiān qiē jīdīng, ránhòu chǎo, zuìhòu jiā huāshēng.

*First cut the chicken into cubes, then stir fry it, and finally add the peanuts.*

B: 听起来很简单。我也试试。

Tīng qilai hěn jiǎndān. Wǒ yě shìshi.

*That sounds simple. I'll give it a try too.*

## Key Vocabulary

刚

gāng

*just*

学会

xuéhuì

*to learn how*



|      |               |                         |
|------|---------------|-------------------------|
| 会    | huì           | <i>can</i>              |
| 做    | zuò           | <i>to make</i>          |
| 宫保鸡丁 | gōngbǎojīdīng | <i>kung pow chicken</i> |
| 先    | xiān          | <i>first</i>            |
| 然后   | ránhòu        | <i>then</i>             |
| 最后   | zuìhòu        | <i>finally</i>          |
| 切    | qiē           | <i>to chop into</i>     |
| 炒    | chǎo          | <i>to stir-fry</i>      |
| 加    | jiā           | <i>to add</i>           |
| 听起来  | tīng qilai    | <i>to sound</i>         |
| 简单   | jiǎndān       | <i>simple</i>           |
| 试    | shì           | <i>to try</i>           |

### Supplementary Vocabulary

|    |      |                    |
|----|------|--------------------|
| 复杂 | fùzá | <i>complicated</i> |
| 烤  | kǎo  | <i>to bake</i>     |

|    |         |                     |
|----|---------|---------------------|
| 鸡翅 | jīchì   | <i>chicken wing</i> |
| 鸡蛋 | jīdàn   | <i>hen</i>          |
| 盐  | yán     | <i>salt</i>         |
| 油  | yóu     | <i>oil</i>          |
| 味精 | wèijīng | <i>MSG</i>          |

**Elementary - Here is your change** (B0177)

- A: 这盒巧克力多少钱?  
Zhè hé qiǎokèlì duōshǎo qián?  
*How much is this box of chocolate?*
- B: 十五元。  
Shí wǔ yuán.  
*It's 15 yuan.*
- A: 我只有五十元的。你有零钱吗?  
Wǒ zhǐ yǒu wǔshí yuán de. Nǐ yǒu língqián ma?  
*I only have 50 yuan. Do you have any change?*
- B: 有的。这里是三十五元。  
Yǒu de. Zhèlǐ shì sānshí wǔ yuán.  
*Yes, I do. Here is 35 yuan.*

**Key Vocabulary**

|     |          |                  |
|-----|----------|------------------|
| 这   | zhè      | <i>this</i>      |
| 盒   | hé       | <i>box</i>       |
| 巧克力 | qiǎokèlì | <i>chocolate</i> |



|     |             |                     |
|-----|-------------|---------------------|
| 多少  | duōshǎo     | <i>how much</i>     |
| 钱   | qián        | <i>money</i>        |
| 十五元 | shí wǔ yuán | <i>15 yuan</i>      |
| 只有  | zhǐyǒu      | <i>only have</i>    |
| 五十元 | wǔshí yuán  | <i>50 yuan</i>      |
| 有   | yǒu         | <i>to have</i>      |
| 零钱  | língqián    | <i>small change</i> |
| 这里  | zhèlǐ       | <i>here</i>         |

### Supplementary Vocabulary

|    |          |  |
|----|----------|--|
| 找钱 | zhǎoqián | <i>to give change</i>                  |
| 硬币 | yìngbì   | <i>coin</i>                            |
| 纸币 | zhǐbì    | <i>paper money</i>                     |
| 毛  | máo      | <i>one-tenth yuan (spoken Chinese)</i> |
| 角  | jiǎo     | <i>one-tenth yuan</i>                  |



## Elementary - A Walk in the Park (B0178)

A: 我经常去公园。

Wǒ jīngcháng qù gōngyuán.

*I often go to the park.*

B: 是吗? 你去干什么?

Shì ma? Nǐ qù gàn shénme?

*Do you? What do you do there?*

A: 我喜欢一边散步, 一边看人练太极拳。

Wǒ xǐhuan yībiān sànbù, yībiān kàn rén liàn tàijíquán.

*I like taking a walk while watching people practice tai chi.*

B: 我有时候去公园骑车。

Wǒ yǒushíhou qù gōngyuán qíchē.

*I sometimes go to the park to bicycle.*

### Key Vocabulary

经常

jīngcháng

*often*

一边 ...  
一边

yībiān ... yībiān

*... while ...*



|     |           |                          |
|-----|-----------|--------------------------|
| 练   | liàn      | <i>to practice</i>       |
| 有时候 | yǒushíhou | <i>sometimes</i>         |
| 去   | qù        | <i>to go</i>             |
| 太极拳 | tàijíquán | <i>tai chi</i>           |
| 散步  | sànbù     | <i>to walk</i>           |
| 骑车  | qíchē     | <i>to ride a bicycle</i> |
| 公园  | gōngyuán  | <i>park</i>              |

### Supplementary Vocabulary

|      |                |                                |
|------|----------------|--------------------------------|
| 运动   | yùndòng        | <i>sports</i>                  |
| 遛狗   | liù gǒu        | <i>to walk a dog</i>           |
| 遛鸟   | liù niǎo       | <i>take a bird on a stroll</i> |
| 放风筝  | fàng fēngzheng | <i>to fly a kite</i>           |
| 门票   | ménpiào        | <i>entrance ticket</i>         |
| 公共厕所 | gōnggòng cèsuǒ | <i>public toilet</i>           |
| 儿童乐园 | értóng lèyuán  | <i>children's playground</i>   |



旋转木马

xuánzhuǎi mù-  
mǎ*merry-go-round*

寻人广播

xún rén guǎngbō

*public announcements  
to find your companions  
who've wandered off*



## Elementary - Musical Instruments (B0183)

A: 你会弹钢琴吗?

Nǐ huì tán gāngqín ma?

*Can you play the piano?*

B: 不会。但是我会弹古筝。

Bùhuì. Dànshì wǒ huì tán gǔzhēng.

*No. But I can play the guzheng.*

A: 是吗? 你可以教我吗?

Shì ma? Nǐ kěyǐ jiāo wǒ ma?

*Really? Can you teach me?*

B: 好的。没问题。

Hǎo de. Méiwèntí.

*Yes, of course.*

### Key Vocabulary

会

huì

*can*

弹

tán

*to play*

钢琴

gāngqín

*piano*

|     |          |                   |
|-----|----------|-------------------|
| 不会  | bùhuì    | <i>cannot</i>     |
| 但是  | dànshì   | <i>but</i>        |
| 古筝  | gǔzhēng  | <i>guzheng</i>    |
| 是吗  | shì ma   | <i>really</i>     |
| 可以  | kěyǐ     | <i>can</i>        |
| 教   | jiāo     | <i>teach</i>      |
| 没问题 | méiwèntí | <i>no problem</i> |

### Supplementary Vocabulary

|     |           |   |
|-----|-----------|---|
| 乐器  | yuèqì     | <i>instrument</i>                                 |
| 弹   | tán       | <i>to play(a stringed instrument by plucking)</i> |
| 吉他  | jítā      | <i>guitar</i>                                     |
| 琵琶  | pípá      | <i>lute</i>                                       |
| 电子琴 | diànzǐqín | <i>electronic organ</i>                           |
| 吹   | chuī      | <i>to play(a wind instrument)</i>                 |

|     |           |   |
|-----|-----------|---|
| 笛子  | dízi      | <i>flute</i>  |
| 喇叭  | lǎba      | <i>bugle</i>  |
| 唢呐  | suǒnà     | <i>suona(a traditional chinese instrument usually played by a man in a happy event)</i> |
| 拉   | lā        | <i>to play (a stringed instrument with a bow)</i>                                       |
| 二胡  | èrhú      | <i>erhu(a traditional chinese instrument played by every kind of people)</i>            |
| 小提琴 | xiǎotíqín | <i>violin</i>   |
| 大提琴 | dàtíqín   | <i>violoncello</i>  |
| 打   | dǎ        | <i>play (a drum)</i>  |
| 鼓   | gǔ        | <i>tambour</i>  |



## Elementary - Adding Credit to a Cell Phone (B0189)

- A: 这里有手机充值卡吗?  
Zhèlǐ yǒu shǒujī chōngzhí kǎ ma?  
*Do you sell cell phone recharge cards?*
- B: 有。你要多少钱的?  
Yǒu. Nǐ yào duōshǎo qián de?  
*Yes. How much would you like?*
- A: 我只用一个星期。一百的够吗?  
Wǒ zhǐ yòng yī ge xīngqī. Yībǎi de gòu ma?  
*I only need it for a week. Is 100 enough?*
- B: 够了。  
Gòu le.  
*Yes, it's enough.*

### Key Vocabulary

|     |             |                     |
|-----|-------------|---------------------|
| 有   | yǒu         | <i>to have</i>      |
| 手机  | shǒujī      | <i>cell phone</i>   |
| 充值卡 | chōngzhí kǎ | <i>prepaid card</i> |

|    |         |                 |
|----|---------|-----------------|
| 多少 | duōshǎo | <i>how much</i> |
|----|---------|-----------------|

|   |     |             |
|---|-----|-------------|
| 只 | zhǐ | <i>only</i> |
|---|-----|-------------|

|   |      |               |
|---|------|---------------|
| 用 | yòng | <i>to use</i> |
|---|------|---------------|

|   |     |               |
|---|-----|---------------|
| 够 | gòu | <i>enough</i> |
|---|-----|---------------|

### Supplementary Vocabulary

|    |         |                |
|----|---------|----------------|
| 出售 | chūshòu | <i>to sale</i> |
|----|---------|----------------|

|    |       |                     |
|----|-------|---------------------|
| 各类 | gèlèi | <i>all kinds of</i> |
|----|-------|---------------------|

|      |                  |                     |
|------|------------------|---------------------|
| 中国移动 | Zhōngguó yí-dòng | <i>China Mobile</i> |
|------|------------------|---------------------|

|      |                    |                     |
|------|--------------------|---------------------|
| 中国联通 | Zhōngguó lián-tōng | <i>China Unicom</i> |
|------|--------------------|---------------------|

|     |          |   |
|-----|----------|---|
| 游戏卡 | yóuxì kǎ | <i>a card for adding credit for online gaming</i> |
|-----|----------|---|

|    |         |                                     |
|----|---------|-------------------------------------|
| 面值 | miànzhí | <i>a face value or denomination</i> |
|----|---------|-------------------------------------|

**Elementary - Going to Church** (B0192)

A: 你信教吗?

Nǐ xìn jiào ma?

*Do you believe in any religion?*

B: 我不信。你呢?

Wǒ bù xìn. Nǐ ne?

*No. Do you?*

A: 我信基督教。

Wǒ xìn Jīdūjiào.

*I am a Christian.*

B: 我的朋友也是。他每个星期天都去教堂。

Wǒ de péngyou yě shì. Tā měige xīngqītiān dōu qù jiào-táng.

*My friend is too. He goes to church every Sunday.*

**Key Vocabulary**

信

xìn

*to believe*

～教

jiào

*religion*

|     |          |                  |
|-----|----------|------------------|
| 都   | dōu      | <i>all</i>       |
| 每   | měi      | <i>each</i>      |
| 去   | qù       | <i>to go</i>     |
| 基督教 | Jīdūjiào | <i>Christian</i> |
| 教堂  | jiàotáng | <i>church</i>    |

### Supplementary Vocabulary

|      |             |                    |
|------|-------------|--------------------|
| 天主教  | Tiānzhǔjiào | <i>Catholicism</i> |
| 伊斯兰教 | Yīslánjiào  | <i>Islamism</i>    |
| 佛教徒  | Fójiàotú    | <i>a Buddhist</i>  |
| 清真寺  | qīngzhēnsì  | <i>mosque</i>      |
| 道教   | dàojiào     | <i>Taoism</i>      |
| 寺庙   | sìmiào      | <i>temple</i>      |
| 教会   | jiàohuì     | <i>church</i>      |





## Elementary - Getting a Date (B0197)

A: 你明天晚上有空吗?

nǐ míngtiān wǎnshang yǒukōng ma?

*Do you have free time tomorrow night?*

B: 有的。什么事?

yǒude. shénme shì?

*Yes. What is it?*

A: 我们一起去喝东西吧。

wǒmen yīqǐ qù hē dōngxi ba.

*Let's go for a drink.*

B: 好的。

hǎo de.

*Sure.*

## Key Vocabulary

有空

yǒukōng

*to have time*

明天

míngtiān

*tomorrow*

|    |        |                 |
|----|--------|-----------------|
| 去  | qù     | <i>to go</i>    |
| 一起 | yīqǐ   | <i>together</i> |
| 喝  | hē     | <i>to drink</i> |
| 事  | shì    | <i>thing</i>    |
| 东西 | dōngxi | <i>thing</i>    |

### Supplementary Vocabulary

|     |            |                         |
|-----|------------|-------------------------|
| 忙   | máng       | <i>busily</i>           |
| 有时间 | yǒushíjiān | <i>to have time</i>     |
| 有事  | yǒushì     | <i>to be occupied</i>   |
| 没事  | méishì     | <i>to have no thing</i> |
| 不忙  | bù máng    | <i>not busy</i>         |
| 没空  | méikòng    | <i>not to have</i>      |
| 改天  | gǎitiān    | <i>to change day/</i>   |
| 下次  | xiàcì      | <i>next</i>             |
| 喝酒  | hējiǔ      | <i>drinking</i>         |

|    |        |                    |
|----|--------|--------------------|
| 吃饭 | chīfàn | <i>to eat food</i> |
|----|--------|--------------------|

|     |           |                  |
|-----|-----------|------------------|
| 怎么样 | zěnmeyàng | <i>how about</i> |
|-----|-----------|------------------|

|    |          |                |
|----|----------|----------------|
| 见面 | jiànmiàn | <i>to meet</i> |
|----|----------|----------------|



## Elementary - Skincare: Sunscreen (B0203)

A: 这里有防晒霜吗?  
Zhèlǐ yǒu fángshàishuāng ma?  
*Do you have sunscreen here?*

B: 有。你要什么样的?  
Yǒu. Nǐ yào shénmeyàng de?  
*Yes. What kind of sunscreen do you want?*

A: 我要最好的。  
Wǒ yào zuìhǎo de.  
*I want the best.*

B: 这种很好。  
Zhèzhǒng hěn hǎo.  
*This one is very good.*

### Key Vocabulary

|     |                |                  |
|-----|----------------|------------------|
| 有   | yǒu            | <i>to have</i>   |
| 防晒霜 | fángshàishuāng | <i>sunscreen</i> |
| 要   | yào            | <i>to want</i>   |

|     |            |                     |
|-----|------------|---------------------|
| 最   | zuì        | <i>most</i>         |
| 种   | zhǒng      | <i>kind</i>         |
| 什么样 | shénmeyàng | <i>what kind of</i> |

### Supplementary Vocabulary

|     |              |                              |
|-----|--------------|------------------------------|
| 洗面奶 | xǐmiànnǎi    | <i>cleansing milk</i>        |
| 润肤水 | rùnfūshuǐ    | <i>skin refresher lotion</i> |
| 乳液  | rǔyè         | <i>emulsion</i>              |
| 护手霜 | hùshǒushuāng | <i>hand cream</i>            |
| 牌子  | páizi        | <i>brand</i>                 |



## Elementary - Pets (B0208)

A: 你养宠物吗?  
Nǐ yǎng chǒngwù ma?  
*Do you have any pets?*

B: 我养狗。你呢?  
Wǒ yǎng gǒu. Nǐ ne?  
*I've got a dog. What about you?*

A: 我养猫。  
Wǒ yǎng māo.  
*I have a cat.*

B: 我也喜欢猫。  
Wǒ yě xǐhuan māo.  
*I like cats too.*

### Key Vocabulary

|    |         |                  |
|----|---------|------------------|
| 养  | yǎng    | <i>to raise</i>  |
| 宠物 | chǒngwù | <i>house pet</i> |
| 狗  | gǒu     | <i>dog</i>       |



|    |        |                       |
|----|--------|-----------------------|
| 猫  | māo    | <i>cat</i>            |
| 也  | yě     | <i>also</i>           |
| 喜欢 | xǐhuan | <i>to like</i>        |
| 你呢 | nǐ ne  | <i>what about you</i> |

### Supplementary Vocabulary

|      |                    |                              |
|------|--------------------|------------------------------|
| 宠物医院 | chǒngwù yīyuàn     | <i>animal hospital</i>       |
| 宠物商店 | chǒngwù shāng-diàn | <i>pet store</i>             |
| 可爱   | kěài               | <i>lovable</i>               |
| 乖    | guāi               | <i>well-behaved</i>          |
| 漂亮   | piàoliang          | <i>pretty</i>                |
| 品种   | pǐnzhǒng           | <i>variety</i>               |
| 溜狗   | liùgǒu             | <i>take a dog for a walk</i> |

**Elementary - How embarrassing!** (B0214)

A: 这次我请客。  
Zhè cì wǒ qǐngkè.  
*This time it's my treat.*

B: 不用，我来。  
Bùyòng, wǒ lái.  
*You don't need to do that. I can get it.*

A: 哎呀……我钱不够。真丢脸！  
Āiyā.....Wǒ qián bùgòu. Zhēn diūliǎn!  
*Oh no, I don't have enough money with me. How embarrassing!*

B: 没关系。我来付。  
Méiguānxi. Wǒ lái fù.  
*I doesn't matter. I'll pay.*

**Key Vocabulary**

|    |        |                  |
|----|--------|------------------|
| 这次 | zhè cì | <i>this time</i> |
|----|--------|------------------|

|    |        |                        |
|----|--------|------------------------|
| 请客 | qǐngkè | <i>to treat guests</i> |
|----|--------|------------------------|





|     |           |                      |
|-----|-----------|----------------------|
| 够   | gòu       | <i>enough</i>        |
| 丢脸  | diūliǎn   | <i>to lose face</i>  |
| 没关系 | méiguānxi | <i>to not matter</i> |

### Supplementary Vocabulary

|      |             |                                     |
|------|-------------|-------------------------------------|
| 这回   | zhè huí     | <i>this time</i>                    |
| 下回   | xià huí     | <i>next time</i>                    |
| 下次   | xiàcì       | <i>next</i>                         |
| 做东   | zuòdōng     | <i>be the host; stand a treat</i>   |
| 买单   | mǎidān      | <i>to order the bill</i>            |
| AA制  | ǎzhì        | <i>each person pay his own bill</i> |
| 各付各的 | gè fù gè de | <i>each person pay his own bill</i> |
| 丢人   | diūrén      | <i>to lose face</i>                 |
| 出丑   | chūchǒu     | <i>gaffe</i>                        |
| 带    | dài         | <i>to carry</i>                     |
| 现金   | xiànjīn     | <i>cash</i>                         |



刷卡

shuākǎ

*to swipe a card*



## Elementary - The Doggy Bag (B0217)

A: 服务员，这些打包。  
Fúwùyuán, zhèxiē dǎbāo.  
*Waiter, please put these in a doggy bag.*

B: 好。  
Hǎo.  
*All right.*

A: 汤可以打包吗？  
Tāng kěyǐ dǎbāo ma?  
*Can you put the soup in a bag?*

B: 没问题。  
Méiwèntí.  
*No problem.*

### Key Vocabulary

|     |          |                                   |
|-----|----------|-----------------------------------|
| 服务员 | fúwùyuán | <i>waiter</i>                     |
| 这些  | zhèxiē   | <i>these</i>                      |
| 打包  | dǎbāo    | <i>to put food in a doggy bag</i> |

|     |          |                   |
|-----|----------|-------------------|
| 汤   | tāng     | <i>soup</i>       |
| 可以  | kěyǐ     | <i>can</i>        |
| 没问题 | méiwèntí | <i>no problem</i> |

### Supplementary Vocabulary

|     |          |                                 |
|-----|----------|---------------------------------|
| 打包盒 | dǎbāo hé | <i>doggy bag (container)</i>    |
| 给   | gěi      | <i>to give</i>                  |
| 分开  | fēnkāi   | <i>to separate</i>              |
| 带走  | dàizǒu   | <i>to lead away</i>             |
| 外带  | wàidài   | <i>takeout</i>                  |
| 堂吃  | tángchī  | <i>eat it in the restaurant</i> |
| 还是  | háishi   | <i>or</i>                       |

**Elementary - Nationalities** (B0223)

A: 你是哪里人?  
Nǐ shì nǎlǐ rén?  
*Where are you from?*

B: 我是美国人。你是哪个国家的?  
Wǒ shì Měiguórén. Nǐ shì nǎge guójiā de?  
*I'm an American. What country are you from?*

A: 我是澳大利亚的。  
Wǒ shì Àodàliyà de.  
*I'm from Australia.*

B: 澳大利亚很美。  
Àodàliyà hěn měi.  
*Australia is beautiful.*

**Key Vocabulary**

|    |        |                 |
|----|--------|-----------------|
| 哪里 | nǎlǐ   | <i>where</i>    |
| 美国 | Měiguó | <i>American</i> |
| 国家 | guójiā | <i>country</i>  |

|      |          |                   |
|------|----------|-------------------|
| 澳大利亚 | Àodàliyà | <i>Australian</i> |
|------|----------|-------------------|

|   |     |                  |
|---|-----|------------------|
| 美 | měi | <i>beautiful</i> |
|---|-----|------------------|

### Supplementary Vocabulary

|   |      |              |
|---|------|--------------|
| 州 | zhōu | <i>state</i> |
|---|------|--------------|

|   |    |                 |
|---|----|-----------------|
| 区 | qū | <i>district</i> |
|---|----|-----------------|

|    |      |              |
|----|------|--------------|
| 哪里 | nǎlǐ | <i>where</i> |
|----|------|--------------|

|    |        |              |
|----|--------|--------------|
| 地方 | dìfang | <i>place</i> |
|----|--------|--------------|

|     |         |               |
|-----|---------|---------------|
| 加拿大 | Jiānádà | <i>Canada</i> |
|-----|---------|---------------|

|      |            |                 |
|------|------------|-----------------|
| 加拿大人 | Jiānádàrén | <i>Canadian</i> |
|------|------------|-----------------|

|     |        |              |
|-----|--------|--------------|
| 意大利 | Yìdàlì | <i>Italy</i> |
|-----|--------|--------------|

|      |           |                |
|------|-----------|----------------|
| 意大利人 | Yìdàlìrén | <i>Italian</i> |
|------|-----------|----------------|



## Elementary - Morning Hygiene (B0227)

A: 你早上洗脸刷牙要多久?

Nǐ zǎoshang xǐliǎn shuāyá yào duōjiǔ?

*How long does it take you to wash your face and brush your teeth in the morning?*

B: 五分钟。

Wǔ fēnzhōng.

*Five minutes.*

A: 你不洗头洗澡吗?

Nǐ bù xǐtóu xǐzǎo ma?

*Don't you shampoo and shower?*

B: 不洗，没时间。

Bù xǐ, méishíjiān.

*No, no time.*

### Key Vocabulary

早上

zǎoshang

*early morning*

洗

xǐ

*to wash*



|     |            |                           |
|-----|------------|---------------------------|
| 洗脸  | xǐliǎn     | <i>to wash one's face</i> |
| 刷牙  | shuāyá     | <i>to brush teeth</i>     |
| 要   | yào        | <i>to take</i>            |
| 多久  | duōjiǔ     | <i>how long</i>           |
| 分钟  | fēnzhōng   | <i>minute</i>             |
| 洗头  | xǐtóu      | <i>to wash hair</i>       |
| 洗澡  | xǐzǎo      | <i>to take a shower</i>   |
| 没时间 | méishíjiān | <i>not to have time</i>   |

### Supplementary Vocabulary

|     |            |                   |
|-----|------------|-------------------|
| 牙膏  | yágāo      | <i>toothpaste</i> |
| 牙刷  | yáshuā     | <i>toothbrush</i> |
| 刮胡子 | guā húzi   | <i>shave</i>      |
| 剃须刀 | tìxūdāo    | <i>shaver</i>     |
| 吹风机 | chuīfēngjī | <i>drier</i>      |



**Elementary - Pronunciation Correction** (B0232)

- A: 你看！我有新的眼睛。  
Nǐ kàn! Wǒ yǒu xīn de yǎnjīng.  
*Look! I have new eyes.*
- B: 什么？哦，新的眼镜，是吗？  
Shénme? É, xīn de yǎnjìng, shì ma?  
*What?? Oh! New glasses, right?*
- A: 对。刚才我说错了吗？  
Duì. Gāngcái wǒ shuōcuò le ma?  
*Right. Did I say it wrong just now?*
- B: 是的。应该是眼镜，不是眼睛。  
Shìde. Yīnggāi shì yǎnjìng, bùshì yǎnjīng.  
*Yes. It's "glasses", not "eyes".*

**Key Vocabulary**

|    |         |                   |
|----|---------|-------------------|
| 新  | xīn     | <i>new</i>        |
| 眼睛 | yǎnjīng | <i>eye</i>        |
| 眼镜 | yǎnjìng | <i>spectacles</i> |

|   |     |              |
|---|-----|--------------|
| 错 | cuò | <i>wrong</i> |
|---|-----|--------------|

|    |         |             |
|----|---------|-------------|
| 刚才 | gāngcái | <i>just</i> |
|----|---------|-------------|

|    |         |               |
|----|---------|---------------|
| 应该 | yīnggāi | <i>should</i> |
|----|---------|---------------|

### Supplementary Vocabulary

|    |         |                        |
|----|---------|------------------------|
| 听错 | tīngcuò | <i>hear mistakenly</i> |
|----|---------|------------------------|

|    |        |                            |
|----|--------|----------------------------|
| 看错 | kàncuò | <i>see/read mistakenly</i> |
|----|--------|----------------------------|

|    |           |             |
|----|-----------|-------------|
| 声调 | shēngdiào | <i>tone</i> |
|----|-----------|-------------|

|    |          |                |
|----|----------|----------------|
| 纠正 | jiūzhèng | <i>correct</i> |
|----|----------|----------------|

|    |         |                   |
|----|---------|-------------------|
| 原来 | yuánlái | <i>originally</i> |
|----|---------|-------------------|



## Elementary - Having Food Delivered (B0236)

A: 我要炒饭。可以送吗?  
Wǒ yào chǎofàn. Kěyǐ sòng ma?  
*I want fried rice. Can you deliver it?*

B: 可以。几份炒饭?  
Kěyǐ. Jǐ fèn chǎofàn?  
*Sure. How many orders?*

A: 两份。  
Liǎng fèn.  
*Two orders.*

B: 地址?  
Dìzhǐ?  
*Address?*

A: 延安路，10号301。  
Yánān lù, shí hào sān líng yī.  
*Yan'an Road, No. 10, Room 301.*

B: 十五分钟送到。  
Shí wǔ fēnzhōng sòngdào.  
*It will be delivered in 15 minutes.*

## Key Vocabulary

|     |          |                        |
|-----|----------|------------------------|
| 要   | yào      | <i>want</i>            |
| 炒饭  | chǎofàn  | <i>fried rice</i>      |
| 可以  | kěyǐ     | <i>can</i>             |
| 送   | sòng     | <i>to deliver</i>      |
| 几   | jǐ       | <i>how many</i>        |
| 份   | fèn      | <i>portion</i>         |
| 地址  | dìzhǐ    | <i>address</i>         |
| 延安路 | Yánān lù | <i>Yanan Road</i>      |
| 10号 | shí hào  | <i>number 10</i>       |
| 十五  | shí wǔ   | <i>15</i>              |
| 分钟  | fēnzhōng | <i>minute</i>          |
| 送到  | sòngdào  | <i>to be delivered</i> |

## Supplementary Vocabulary

|      |               |                            |
|------|---------------|----------------------------|
| 外卖   | wàimài        | <i>take-out food</i>       |
| 叫外卖  | jiào wàimài   | <i>order take-out food</i> |
| 多久   | duōjiǔ        | <i>how long</i>            |
| 什么时候 | shénme shíhou | <i>when</i>                |
| 快点   | kuài diǎn     | <i>more quickly</i>        |
| 催    | cuī           | <i>urge</i>                |
| 以后   | yǐhòu         | <i>after</i>               |



## Elementary - Massage Therapy (B0241)

A: 这里不太舒服。

Zhèlǐ bùtài shūfu.

*I'm sore here.*

B: 这里吗? 好的。

Zhèlǐ ma? Hǎo de.

*Here? OK.*

A: 请按重一点。

Qǐng àn zhòng yīdiǎn.

*Please massage with more pressure.*

B: 轻重可以吗?

Qīngzhòng kěyǐ ma?

*Is the pressure OK?*

A: 太轻了。

Tài qīng le.

*Too soft.*

B: 怎么样?

Zěnmeyàng?

*How is that?*

A: 很舒服。  
Hěn shūfu.  
*That feels good.*

### Key Vocabulary

|    |       |                    |
|----|-------|--------------------|
| 舒服 | shūfu | <i>comfortable</i> |
| 按  | àn    | <i>to press</i>    |
| 轻  | qīng  | <i>soft</i>        |
| 重  | zhòng | <i>hard</i>        |
| 太  | tài   | <i>too</i>         |
| 很  | hěn   | <i>very</i>        |
| 不太 | bùtài | <i>not too</i>     |

### Supplementary Vocabulary

|    |      |                |
|----|------|----------------|
| 服务 | fúwù | <i>service</i> |
| 按摩 | ànmó | <i>massage</i> |

|    |         |                 |
|----|---------|-----------------|
| 躺下 | tǎngxia | <i>lie down</i> |
|----|---------|-----------------|

|    |          |              |
|----|----------|--------------|
| 放松 | fàngsōng | <i>relax</i> |
|----|----------|--------------|

|    |        |           |
|----|--------|-----------|
| 还是 | háishi | <i>or</i> |
|----|--------|-----------|

|    |         |                |
|----|---------|----------------|
| 刚好 | gānghǎo | <i>exactly</i> |
|----|---------|----------------|



**Elementary - Don't do that!** (B0245)

A: 拉拉拉，拉拉拉……

Lālālā, lālālā.....

*La la la, la la la...*

B: 不好意思，你可以不要唱吗？

Bùhǎoyìsi, nǐ kěyǐ bùyào chàng ma?

*I'm sorry, but could you not sing?*

A: 好的……拉拉拉，拉拉拉。

Hǎo de.....Lālālā, lālālā.

*OK... La la la, la la la.*

B: 烦死了！我受不了了！你不要唱了！

Fán sǐ le! Wǒ shòubùliǎo le! Nǐ bùyào chàng le!

*You are so annoying! I can't stand it! Stop singing!*

**Key Vocabulary**

拉拉拉

lālālā

*La la la*

不好意思

bùhǎoyìsi

*Sorry*

可以

kěyǐ

*can*

|     |            |                             |
|-----|------------|-----------------------------|
| 不要  | bùyào      | <i>not</i>                  |
| 唱   | chàng      | <i>to sing</i>              |
| 烦死了 | fán sǐ le  | <i>so annoying</i>          |
| 受不了 | shòubuliǎo | <i>to be unable to bear</i> |

### Supplementary Vocabulary

|     |              |                       |
|-----|--------------|-----------------------|
| 吵   | chǎo         | <i>noisy</i>          |
| 有点吵 | yǒudiǎn chǎo | <i>a little noisy</i> |
| 吵死了 | chǎosǐ le    | <i>so noisy</i>       |
| 别   | bié          | <i>don't</i>          |
| 安静  | ānjìng       | <i>quiet</i>          |
| 嘘   | xū           | <i>Shhh</i>           |

**Elementary - I want to play** (B0250)

A: 妈妈，我想出去玩。  
Māma, wǒ xiǎng chūqù wán.  
*Mommy, I want to go out and play.*

B: 你的作业做好了吗？  
Nǐ de zuòyè zuò hǎo le ma?  
*Did you finish your homework?*

A: 还没有。  
Hái méiyǒu.  
*Not yet.*

B: 你做好作业再出去玩。  
Nǐ zuò hǎo zuòyè zài chūqù wán.  
*You can go outside after you finish your homework.*

A: 好吧。  
Hǎoba.  
*All right...*

**Key Vocabulary**

|    |         |                  |
|----|---------|------------------|
| 想  | xiǎng   | <i>to want</i>   |
| 出去 | chūqù   | <i>to go out</i> |
| 玩  | wán     | <i>to play</i>   |
| 作业 | zuòyè   | <i>homework</i>  |
| 做好 | zuò hǎo | <i>to finish</i> |
| 还  | hái     | <i>still</i>     |
| 再  | zài     | <i>then</i>      |

### Supplementary Vocabulary

|    |         |                 |
|----|---------|-----------------|
| 休息 | xiūxi   | <i>rest</i>     |
| 先  | xiān    | <i>first</i>    |
| 再  | zài     | <i>again</i>    |
| 工作 | gōngzuò | <i>work</i>     |
| 一起 | yīqǐ    | <i>together</i> |



## Elementary - I can't find my glasses! (B0254)

A: 唉!

Āi!

*(sigh!)*

B: 怎么了?

Zěnméle?

*What's the matter?*

A: 我的眼镜找不到了。

Wǒ de yǎnjìng zhǎobudào le.

*I can't find my glasses.*

B: 刚才你还戴着呢。

Gāngcái nǐ hái dài zhe ne.

*You were just wearing them.*

A: 可是我现在什么也看不见!

Kěshì wǒ xiànzài shénme yě kànbujiàn!

*But now I can't see anything!*

## Key Vocabulary

|     |           |  |
|-----|-----------|--|
| 眼镜  | yǎnjìng   | <i>spectacles</i>  |
| 找不到 | zhǎobudào | <i>to be unable to find</i>  |
| 戴   | dài       | <i>to wear</i>   |
| 着呢  | zhe ne    | <i>denotes an ongoing situation or state. Used at the end of sentence.</i> |
| 可是  | kěshì     | <i>but</i>   |
| 现在  | xiànzài   | <i>right now</i>   |
| 看不见 | kànbujiàn | <i>to not see</i>  |

### Supplementary Vocabulary

|     |             |                           |
|-----|-------------|---------------------------|
| 丢了  | diū le      | <i>has been lost</i>      |
| 掉了  | diào le     | <i>has been lost</i>      |
| 坏了  | huài le     | <i>has been lost</i>      |
| 找得到 | zhǎodedào   | <i>to be able to find</i> |
| 不见了 | bùjiàn le   | <i>disappear</i>          |
| 戴眼镜 | dài yǎnjìng | <i>wear glasses</i>       |

|     |             |                                    |
|-----|-------------|------------------------------------|
| 看不见 | kànbujiàn   | <i>unseen</i>                      |
| 看得见 | kàndejiàn   | <i>visible</i>                     |
| 别着急 | bié zháojí  | <i>Don't worry.</i>                |
| 慢慢找 | mànmàn zhǎo | <i>take it easy looking for it</i> |

**Elementary - Borrowing and Returning** (B0259)

A: 那支笔你可以借给我吗?

Nà zhī bǐ nǐ kěyǐ jiègěi wǒ ma?

*Could you lend me that pen?*

B: 对不起，这支笔不是我的，我现在得还给他。

Duìbuqǐ, zhè zhī bǐ bù shì wǒ de, wǒ xiànzài děi huángěi tā.

*Sorry, this pen isn't mine. I have to return it to him now.*

A: 哦，那我可以问他借吗?

O, nà wǒ kěyǐ wèn tā jiè ma?

*Oh, then can I ask him to borrow it?*

B: 应该可以。你问他吧。

Yīnggāi kěyǐ. Nǐ wèn tā ba.

*It should be fine. Go ahead and ask him.*

**Key Vocabulary**

支

zhī

/

笔

bǐ

*pen*



|    |         |                     |
|----|---------|---------------------|
| 可以 | kěyǐ    | <i>can</i>          |
| 借给 | jiègěi  | <i>to loan to</i>   |
| 我的 | wǒ de   | <i>mine</i>         |
| 现在 | xiànzài | <i>now</i>          |
| 得  | děi     | <i>still must</i>   |
| 还给 | huángěi | <i>return to</i>    |
| 哦  | o       | <i>oh</i>           |
| 那  | nà      | <i>in that case</i> |
| 问  | wèn     | <i>to ask</i>       |
| 借  | jiè     | <i>to borrow</i>    |
| 应该 | yīnggāi | <i>should</i>       |

### Supplementary Vocabulary

|      |               |                           |
|------|---------------|---------------------------|
| 向……借 | xiàng ... jiè | <i>to borrow from ...</i> |
| 不肯   | bù kěn        | <i>to not willing to</i>  |
| 爱护   | àihù          | <i>to cherish</i>         |

一定

yīdìng

*certainly*

好借好还

hǎojiè hǎohuán

*make it a point to return everything one has borrowed*



## Elementary - Make-up (B0262)

A: 你今天打扮得真漂亮。

nǐ jīntiān dǎban de zhēn piàoliang.

*You' ve made yourself look really pretty today.*

B: 哪里。我化妆了。

nǎli. wǒ huàzhuāng le.

*Not really. I just put on make-up.*

A: 真不错。你的眼影和口红的颜色都很好看。

zhēn búcuò. nǐ de yǎnyǐng hé kǒuhóng de yánsè dōu hěn hǎokàn.

*You look pretty good. Your eyeshadow and lipstick color look really nice.*

B: 这都是我新买的化妆品。

zhè dōu shì wǒ xīn mǎi de huàzhuāngpǐn.

*You' ve made yourself look really pretty today. I just bought new make-up.*

## Key Vocabulary



|    |           |                          |
|----|-----------|--------------------------|
| 打扮 | dǎban     | <i>to dress up</i>       |
| 得  | de        | /                        |
| 真  | zhēn      | <i>really</i>            |
| 漂亮 | piàoliang | <i>pretty</i>            |
| 化妆 | huàzhuāng | <i>to put on make-up</i> |
| 不错 | búcuò     | <i>not bad</i>           |
| 你的 | nǐ de     | <i>your</i>              |
| 眼影 | yǎnyǐng   | <i>eye-shadow</i>        |
| 和  | hé        | <i>and</i>               |
| 口红 | kǒuhóng   | <i>lipstick</i>          |
| 颜色 | yánsè     | <i>color</i>             |
| 都  | dōu       | <i>both</i>              |
| 好看 | hǎokàn    | <i>look good</i>         |
| 新  | xīn       | <i>new</i>               |
| 买  | mǎi       | <i>to buy</i>            |



化妆品

huàzhuāngpǐn

*cosmetics***Supplementary Vocabulary**

乳液

rǔyè

*lotion*

粉饼

fěnbǐng

*face powder*

面膜

miànmó

*face mask*

香水

xiāngshuǐ

*perfume*

眉笔

méibǐ

*eyebrow pencil*

睫毛膏

jiémáogāo

*mascara*

腮红

sāihóng

*blush*

啫喱水

zhělíshuǐ

*gel*

**Elementary - Encouraging Words** (B0266)

- A: 怎么了？你不高兴？  
Zěnmē le? Nǐ bù gāoxìng?  
*What's wrong? Are you upset?*
- B: 嗯，工作真难找。  
Ng, gōngzuò zhēn nán zhǎo.  
*Uh huh. It's so hard to find a job.*
- A: 别灰心。好的在后面。  
Bié huīxīn. Hǎo de zài hòumiàn.  
*Don't get discouraged. Something good will come up.*
- B: 也许吧。可我真的没信心。  
Yěxǔ ba. Kě wǒ zhēnde méi xìnxīn.  
*Perhaps. But I've really got no confidence.*
- A: 怎么会？你一定行的！  
Zěnmē huì? Nǐ yīdìng xíng de!  
*How come? You can do it!*

**Key Vocabulary**

|     |          |                           |
|-----|----------|---------------------------|
| 怎么了 | zěnmē le | <i>what's wrong</i>       |
| 高兴  | gāoxìng  | <i>to be happy</i>        |
| 真   | zhēn     | <i>really</i>             |
| 难   | nán      | <i>difficult to</i>       |
| 找   | zhǎo     | <i>find</i>               |
| 别   | bié      | <i>to leave</i>           |
| 灰心  | huīxīn   | <i>to get discouraged</i> |
| 也许  | yěxǔ     | <i>perhaps</i>            |
| 可   | kě       | <i>but</i>                |
| 信心  | xìnxīn   | <i>confidence</i>         |
| 怎么会 | zěnmē    | <i>how can it be</i>      |
| 一定  | yīdìng   | <i>certainly</i>          |
| 行   | xíng     | <i>can</i>                |

### Supplementary Vocabulary

|    |        |                           |
|----|--------|---------------------------|
| 加油 | jiāyóu | <i>Go! You can do it!</i> |
|----|--------|---------------------------|

|     |            |   |
|-----|------------|---|
| 别放弃 | bié fàngqì | <i>Don't give up.</i>                     |
| 相信  | xiāngxìn   | <i>trust, believe in</i>                  |
| 信心  | xìnxīn     | <i>confidence</i>                         |
| 自信  | zìxìn      | <i>be self-confident, self-confidence</i> |



**Elementary - Pregnancy** (B0269)

- A: 告诉你一个好消息，我怀孕了。  
Gàosu nǐ yī ge hǎo xiāoxi, wǒ huáiyùn le.  
*I have some good news to tell you. I'm pregnant!*
- B: 是吗？恭喜你！几个月了？  
Shìma? Gōngxǐ nǐ! Jǐgeyuè le?  
*Really? Congratulations! How many months along are you?*
- A: 才三个月。不过我好激动！  
Cái sān ge yuè. Búguò wǒ hǎo jīdòng!  
*Only three months. But I'm really excited!*
- B: 真是个好消息！你要做妈妈了。  
Zhēnshì ge hǎo xiāoxi! Nǐ yào zuò māma le.  
*That's great news! You're going to be a mom.*
- A: 是呀。可是我有点紧张。  
Shì yā. Kěshì wǒ yǒudiǎn jǐnzhāng.  
*Yeah, but I'm a little bit nervous.*
- B: 别担心，你要多注意身体。  
Bié dānxīn, nǐ yào duō zhùyì shēntǐ.



*Don't worry. But you must take extra care of your health.*

A: 我会的，谢谢。  
Wǒ huì de, xièxie.  
*I will, thank you.*

### Key Vocabulary

|    |          |                            |
|----|----------|----------------------------|
| 告诉 | gàosu    | <i>to tell</i>             |
| 怀孕 | huáiyùn  | <i>to be pregnant</i>      |
| 恭喜 | gōngxǐ   | <i>congratulations</i>     |
| 不过 | búguò    | <i>but</i>                 |
| 激动 | jīdòng   | <i>excited</i>             |
| 注意 | zhùyì    | <i>to pay attention to</i> |
| 紧张 | jǐnzhāng | <i>nervous</i>             |

### Supplementary Vocabulary

|    |       |                       |
|----|-------|-----------------------|
| 孕妇 | yùnfù | <i>pregnant woman</i> |
|----|-------|-----------------------|

|      |                  |                                    |
|------|------------------|------------------------------------|
| 预产期  | yùchǎnqī         | <i>expected date of childbirth</i> |
| 产前检查 | chǎnqián jiǎnchá | <i>prenatal inspection</i>         |
| 产检   | chǎnjiǎn         | <i>birth check</i>                 |
| 生    | shēng            | <i>to be born</i>                  |
| 健康   | jiànkāng         | <i>health</i>                      |
| 注意   | zhùyì            | <i>to pay attention</i>            |
| 营养   | yíngyǎng         | <i>nutrition</i>                   |

**Elementary - Furniture** (B0274)

A: 这张桌子真漂亮。

Zhè zhāng zhuōzi zhēn piàoliang.

*This table is really pretty.*

B: 那把椅子也很不错。

Nà bǎ yǐzi yě hěn bùcuò.

*This chair is also pretty nice.*

A: 我们还需要沙发吗?

Wǒmen hái xūyào shāfā ma?

*Do we still need a sofa?*

B: 需要，但是这里没有我喜欢的。

Xūyào, dànshì zhèlǐ méiyǒu wǒ xǐhuan de.

*Yes we do, but there aren't any I like here.*

A: 你喜欢什么样的?

Nǐ xǐhuan shénmeyàng de?

*What kind do you like?*

B: 我喜欢坐起来很舒服的。

Wǒ xǐhuan zuò qilai hěn shūfu de.

*I like sofas that are really comfortable to sit in.*

**Key Vocabulary**

|    |           |                |
|----|-----------|----------------|
| 这  | zhè       | <i>this</i>    |
| 张  | zhāng     | /              |
| 桌子 | zhuōzi    | <i>table</i>   |
| 真  | zhēn      | <i>really</i>  |
| 漂亮 | piàoliang | <i>pretty</i>  |
| 把  | bǎ        | /              |
| 椅子 | yǐzi      | <i>chair</i>   |
| 也  | yě        | <i>also</i>    |
| 不错 | bùcuò     | <i>not bad</i> |
| 还  | hái       | <i>also</i>    |
| 需要 | xūyào     | <i>to need</i> |
| 沙发 | shāfā     | <i>sofa</i>    |
| 但是 | dànshì    | <i>but</i>     |

|     |            |                    |
|-----|------------|--------------------|
| 什么样 | shénmeyàng | <i>what kind</i>   |
| 坐起来 | zuò qilai  | <i>to sit</i>      |
| 舒服  | shūfu      | <i>comfortable</i> |

### Supplementary Vocabulary

|      |              |                               |
|------|--------------|-------------------------------|
| 家具   | jiājù        | <i>furniture</i>              |
| 一套家具 | yī tào jiājù | <i>a set of furniture</i>     |
| 餐桌   | cānzhuō      | <i>dinner table</i>           |
| 书桌   | shūzhuō      | <i>writing table</i>          |
| 电脑桌  | diànnǎozhuō  | <i>computer desk</i>          |
| 会议桌  | huìyìzhuō    | <i>meeting table</i>          |
| 写字台  | xiězìtái     | <i>writing/ business desk</i> |
| 书柜   | shūguì       | <i>bookrack</i>               |
| 衣柜   | yīguì        | <i>garderobe</i>              |
| 床头柜  | chuángtóuguì | <i>bedside cabinet</i>        |

|     |                      |   |
|-----|----------------------|---|
| 茶几  | chájī                | <i>coffee table (lit. “tea table” )</i> |
| 衣帽架 | yīmào jià            | <i>clothing/hat rack</i>                |
| 单人床 | dānrénchuáng         | <i>single bed</i>                       |
| 双人床 | shuāngrén-<br>chuáng | <i>double bed</i>                       |
| 儿童床 | értóngchuáng         | <i>children’s bed</i>                   |

**Elementary - My computer froze! (B0278)**

A: 糟糕，我的电脑死机了。  
Zāogāo, wǒ de diànnǎo sǐjī le.  
*Darn, my computer is frozen!*

B: 怎么会?  
Zěnmé huì?  
*How could that happen?*

A: 不知道。我一直都在打文件，电脑突然就死机了。  
Bù zhīdào. Wǒ yīzhí dōu zài dǎ wénjiàn, diànnǎo tūrán jiù sǐjī le.  
*I don't know. I was typing a document when suddenly it just froze up.*

B: 还是请人看看比较好。  
Hái shì qǐng rén kànkàn bǐjiào hǎo.  
*You'd better ask someone to take a look at it.*

**Key Vocabulary**

糟糕

zāogāo

drat



|     |           |                                     |
|-----|-----------|-------------------------------------|
| 电脑  | diànnǎo   | <i>computer</i>                     |
| 死机  | sǐjī      | <i>to freeze</i>                    |
| 怎么会 | zěnmé huì | <i>how could that have happened</i> |
| 不知道 | bù zhīdào | <i>not to know</i>                  |
| 一直  | yīzhí     | <i>continuously</i>                 |
| 都   | dōu       | <i>all</i>                          |
| 在   | zài       | <i>at</i>                           |
| 打   | dǎ        | <i>to type</i>                      |
| 文件  | wénjiàn   | <i>document</i>                     |
| 突然  | tūrán     | <i>suddenly</i>                     |
| 就   | jiù       | <i>then</i>                         |
| 还是  | hái shì   | <i>still</i>                        |
| 请   | qǐng      | <i>to ask</i>                       |
| 看看  | kànkàn    | <i>to watch</i>                     |
| 比较  | bǐjiào    | <i>comparatively</i>                |

**Supplementary Vocabulary**

|     |              |                                 |
|-----|--------------|---------------------------------|
| 中病毒 | zhòng bìngdú | <i>be infected with a virus</i> |
| 出问题 | chūwèntí     | <i>to have a problem</i>        |
| 修   | xiū          | <i>to repair</i>                |
| 重启  | chóngqǐ      | <i>to restart</i>               |
| 保存  | bǎocún       | <i>to conserve</i>              |
| 丢失  | diūshī       | <i>to lose</i>                  |
| 系统  | xìtǒng       | <i>system</i>                   |
| 软件  | ruǎnjiàn     | <i>software</i>                 |
| 鼠标  | shǔbiāo      | <i>mouse</i>                    |
| 显示器 | xiǎnshìqì    | <i>monitor</i>                  |
| 键盘  | jiànpan      | <i>keyboard</i>                 |

**Elementary - Weather and Seasons** (B0283)

A: 上海的气候怎么样?

Shànghǎi de qìhòu zěnmeyàng?

*What is Shanghai's climate like?*

B: 不好。夏天又闷又热，冬天又湿又冷。

Bù hǎo. Xiàtiān yòu mēn yòu rè, dōngtiān yòu shī yòu lěng.

*It's bad. In the summer it's hot and humid, and in the winter it's damp and cold.*

A: 冬天下雪吗?

Dōngtiān xiàxuě ma?

*Does it snow in the winter?*

B: 很少。但是经常下雨。

Hěn shǎo. Dànshì jīngcháng xià yǔ.

*Hardly ever, but it rains a lot.*

A: 那么春天和秋天呢?

Nàme chūntiān hé qiūtiān ne?

*Well, what about spring and autumn?*

B: 春秋的天气比较好。

Chūn qiū de tiānqì bǐjiào hǎo.



*Spring and autumn are pretty nice.*

### Key Vocabulary

|              |                 |                  |
|--------------|-----------------|------------------|
| 气候           | qìhòu           | <i>climate</i>   |
| 怎么样          | zěnmeyàng       | <i>how about</i> |
| 夏天           | xiàtiān         | <i>summer</i>    |
| 又.....又..... | yòu ... yòu ... | /                |
| 闷            | mēn             | <i>humid</i>     |
| 热            | rè              | <i>hot</i>       |
| 冬天           | dōngtiān        | <i>winter</i>    |
| 湿            | shī             | <i>wet</i>       |
| 冷            | lěng            | <i>cold</i>      |
| 下雪           | xiàxuě          | <i>to snow</i>   |
| 少            | shǎo            | <i>seldom</i>    |
| 但是           | dànshì          | <i>but</i>       |
| 经常           | jīngcháng       | <i>often</i>     |



|    |           |                      |
|----|-----------|----------------------|
| 下雨 | xià yǔ    | <i>to rain</i>       |
| 那么 | nà me     | <i>so</i>            |
| 春天 | chūn tiān | <i>spring</i>        |
| 和  | hé        | <i>and</i>           |
| 秋天 | qiū tiān  | <i>autumn</i>        |
| 春  | chūn      | <i>spring</i>        |
| 秋  | qiū       | <i>autumn</i>        |
| 天气 | tiān qì   | <i>weather</i>       |
| 比较 | bǐ jiào   | <i>comparatively</i> |

### Supplementary Vocabulary

|     |             |                  |
|-----|-------------|------------------|
| 季节  | jì jié      | <i>season</i>    |
| 最喜欢 | zuì xǐ huan | <i>like best</i> |
| 阳光  | yáng guāng  | <i>sunshine</i>  |
| 雾   | wù          | <i>fog</i>       |
| 云   | yún         | <i>cloud</i>     |



|      |              |                         |
|------|--------------|-------------------------|
| 雷    | léi          | <i>thunder</i>          |
| 闪电   | shǎndiàn     | <i>lightning</i>        |
| 高温   | gāowēn       | <i>high temperature</i> |
| 刮风   | guāfēng      | <i>the wind blows</i>   |
| 沙尘暴  | shāchénbào   | <i>dust storm</i>       |
| 台风   | táifēng      | <i>typhoon</i>          |
| 飓风   | jùfēng       | <i>hurricane</i>        |
| 天气预报 | tiānqì yùbào | <i>weather forecast</i> |

## Elementary - Beijing Olympics: Opening Ceremony

(B0287)

A: 北京奥运会什么时候开幕?

Běijīng Àoyùnhuì shénme shíhou kāimù?

*When do the Beijing Olympic Games start?*

B: 2008年8月8号。

Èrlínglíngbā nián bā yuè bā hào.

*August 8th, 2008. The opening ceremony will start on August 8th.*

A: 开幕式一定很精彩。

Kāimùshì yīdìng hěn jīngcǎi.

*The opening ceremony is going to be amazing.*

B: 现在开始售票了吗?

Xiànzài kāishǐ shòupiào le ma?

*Have they already started selling tickets?*

A: 还没有。明年上半年才开始。

Hái méiyǒu. Míngnián shàngbànnián cái kāishǐ.

*Not yet. They will start selling tickets the first half of next year.*

**Key Vocabulary**

|       |                  |                         |
|-------|------------------|-------------------------|
| 北京奥运会 | Běijīng Àoyùnhuì | <i>Beijing Olympics</i> |
| 什么时候  | shénme shíhou    | <i>when</i>             |
| 开幕    | kāimù            | <i>to begin</i>         |
| 年     | nián             | <i>year</i>             |
| 月     | yuè              | <i>month</i>            |
| 号     | hào              | <i>date</i>             |
| 开幕式   | kāimùshì         | <i>opening ceremony</i> |
| 一定    | yīdìng           | <i>certainly</i>        |
| 精彩    | jīngcǎi          | <i>wonderful</i>        |
| 现在    | xiànzài          | <i>now</i>              |
| 开始    | kāishǐ           | <i>to begin</i>         |
| 售票    | shòupiào         | <i>to sell tickets</i>  |
| 还     | hái              | <i>still</i>            |
| 明年    | míngnián         | <i>next year</i>        |



|     |              |                               |
|-----|--------------|-------------------------------|
| 上半年 | shàngbànnián | <i>first half of the year</i> |
| 才   | cái          | <i>only</i>                   |

### Supplementary Vocabulary

|     |           |                         |
|-----|-----------|-------------------------|
| 闭幕  | bì mù     | <i>to close</i>         |
| 闭幕式 | bì mù shì | <i>closing ceremony</i> |
| 发言  | fā yán    | <i>to send a letter</i> |
| 节目  | jié mù    | <i>program</i>          |
| 火炬  | huǒ jù    | <i>torch</i>            |
| 传递  | chuán dì  | <i>to transmit</i>      |
| 预订  | yù dìng   | <i>to reserve</i>       |
| 订票  | dìng piào | <i>to issue tickets</i> |
| 错过  | cuò guò   | <i>miss</i>             |



## Elementary - Introducing One's Children (B0292)

A: 这是我的女儿。她9岁。

Zhè shì wǒ de nǚér. Tā jiǔ suì.

*This is my daughter. She's nine years old.*

B: 她真漂亮！这是你的儿子吗？

Tā zhēn piàoliang! Zhè shì nǐ de érzi ma?

*She's so pretty! Is this your son?*

A: 对。他5岁。

Duì. Tā wǔ suì.

*Yes, he's five years old.*

B: 他好可爱！

Tā hǎo kěài!

*He's very cute!*

### Key Vocabulary

这

zhè

*this*

是

shì

*to be*

我的

wǒ de

*my*

|    |           |                 |
|----|-----------|-----------------|
| 女儿 | nǚér      | <i>daughter</i> |
| 岁  | suì       | <i>year old</i> |
| 真  | zhēn      | <i>really</i>   |
| 漂亮 | piàoliang | <i>pretty</i>   |
| 你的 | nǐ de     | <i>your</i>     |
| 儿子 | érzi      | <i>son</i>      |
| 好  | hǎo       | <i>very</i>     |
| 可爱 | kěài      | <i>cute</i>     |

### Supplementary Vocabulary

|    |          |                         |
|----|----------|-------------------------|
| 乖  | guāi     | <i>well-behaved</i>     |
| 聪明 | cōngmíng | <i>intelligent</i>      |
| 活泼 | huópo    | <i>lively</i>           |
| 文静 | wēnjìng  | <i>gentle and quiet</i> |
| 懂事 | dǒngshì  | <i>sensible</i>         |
| 调皮 | tiáopí   | <i>naughty</i>          |



好动

hàodòng

*very active/restless*

像

xiàng

*to be like*



## Elementary - Just a Flesh Wound (B0295)

A: 天哪！你流血了！

Tiān na! Nǐ liúxiě le!

*Oh my! You're bleeding!*

B: 哪里？我都没注意到。

Nǎli? Wǒ dōu méi zhùyì dào.

*Where? I didn't even notice.*

A: 可是你的膝盖破了！

Kěshì nǐ de xīgài pò le!

*But your knee is all scraped up!*

B: 没事的。

Méishì de.

*It's nothing.*

A: 你怎么不去医院？

Nǐ zěnmé bù qù yīyuàn?

*Why don't you go to the hospital?*

B: 这点小伤口算什么，我才不在乎。

Zhè diǎn xiǎo shāngkǒu suàn shénme, wǒ cái bù zàihu.

*This little cut is no big deal. I really don't care.*

**Key Vocabulary**

|     |             |                          |
|-----|-------------|--------------------------|
| 流血  | liúxiě      | <i>to bleed</i>          |
| 注意到 | zhùyì dào   | <i>to notice</i>         |
| 可是  | kěshì       | <i>but</i>               |
| 膝盖  | xīgài       | <i>knee</i>              |
| 伤口  | shāngkǒu    | <i>wound</i>             |
| 在乎  | zàihu       | <i>care</i>              |
| 破   | pò          | <i>to break</i>          |
| 医院  | yīyuàn      | <i>hospital</i>          |
| 算什么 | suàn shénme | <i>to figure as what</i> |

**Supplementary Vocabulary**

|    |         |                                |
|----|---------|--------------------------------|
| 摔破 | shuāipò | <i>to be smashed to pieces</i> |
| 止血 | zhǐxiě  | <i>stanch bleeding</i>         |
| 止痛 | zhǐtòng | <i>to relieve pain</i>         |

|    |          |                      |
|----|----------|----------------------|
| 严重 | yánzhòng | <i>seriously</i>     |
| 关心 | guānxīn  | <i>to care about</i> |
| 赶紧 | gǎnjǐn   | <i>hurriedly</i>     |
| 包扎 | bāozhā   | <i>bind</i>          |



## Elementary - Elevator Emergency (B0299)

A: 哎，怎么回事？

Āi, zěnmē huí shì?

*Ah, what's going on?*

B: 电梯好像停了。

Diàntī hǎoxiàng tíng le.

*It seems the elevator is stuck.*

A: 不会吧？那怎么办？

Bùhuì ba? Nà zěnmē bàn?

*No way! Now what?*

B: 赶快按紧急按钮。

Gǎnkuài àn jǐnjí ànniǔ.

*Quick! Press the emergency button.*

A: 按了怎么没反应？

Àn le zěnmē méi fǎnyìng?

*I pressed it, but nothing's happening.*

B: 我的天哪！

Wǒ de tiāna!

*Oh my God!*



**Key Vocabulary**

|    |          |                      |
|----|----------|----------------------|
| 电梯 | diàntī   | <i>elevator</i>      |
| 好像 | hǎoxiàng | <i>to seem as if</i> |
| 停  | tíng     | <i>to stop</i>       |
| 按  | àn       | <i>to press</i>      |
| 紧急 | jǐnjí    | <i>emergency</i>     |
| 按钮 | ànniǔ    | <i>button</i>        |
| 反应 | fǎnyìng  | <i>reaction</i>      |

**Supplementary Vocabulary**

|     |             |                                  |
|-----|-------------|----------------------------------|
| 故障  | gùzhàng     | <i>hitch; breakdown; trouble</i> |
| 修理  | xiūlǐ       | <i>to repair; to fix</i>         |
| 急诊室 | jízhěnsì    | <i>emergency room</i>            |
| 救护车 | jiùhùchē    | <i>ambulance</i>                 |
| 消防车 | xiāofángchē | <i>fire engine</i>               |

**Elementary - Views on Contact Lenses** (B0305)

B: 你今天怎么没戴眼镜？

Nǐ jīntiān zěnméi méi dài yǎnjìng?

*How come you aren't wearing glasses today?*

A: 放心吧，我戴了隐形眼镜。

Fàngxīn ba, wǒ dài le yǐnxíngyǎnjìng.

*Don't worry, I'm wearing contact lenses.*

B: 隐形眼镜？感觉怎样？

Yǐnxíngyǎnjìng? Gǎnjué zěnyàng?

*Contact lenses? How do they feel?*

A: 不错，挺舒服的。

Bùcuò, tǐng shūfu de.

*Pretty good, quite comfortable.*

B: 听说戴隐形眼镜很麻烦，要特别注意卫生，是吗？

Tīngshuō dài yǐnxíng yǎnjìng hěn máfan, yào tèbié zhùyì wèishēng, shìma?

*I've heard that wearing contact lenses is a hassle; you have to be especially careful about hygiene. Is that right?*

A: 是的。但是运动的时候很方便。

Shìde. Dànshì yùndòng de shíhou hěn fāngbiàn.

*That's right. But when you're playing sports it's very convenient.*

B: 我还是不敢买，戴在眼睛里太可怕了。

Wǒ háishì bùgǎn mǎi, dài zài yǎnjīng lǐ tài kěpà le.

*I still won't dare to buy them. Wearing them right in your eye is too scary.*

### Key Vocabulary

|      |                 |                         |
|------|-----------------|-------------------------|
| 戴    | dài             | <i>to wear</i>          |
| 隐形眼镜 | yǐnxíng yǎnjìng | <i>contact lenses</i>   |
| 感觉   | gǎnjué          | <i>to feel</i>          |
| 特别   | tèbié           | <i>especially</i>       |
| 注意   | zhùyì           | <i>to pay attention</i> |
| 卫生   | wèishēng        | <i>hygiene</i>          |
| 敢    | gǎn             | <i>to dare</i>          |
| 可怕   | kěpà            | <i>horrible, scary</i>  |

**Supplementary Vocabulary**

|             |                            |  |
|-------------|----------------------------|--|
| 镜片          | jìngpiàn                   | <i>lens</i>  |
| 隐形眼镜<br>护理液 | yǐnxíng yǎnjìng<br>hùlǐ yè | <i>contact lens solution</i>   |
| 清洗          | qīngxǐ                     | <i>cleanse</i>   |
| 洗手          | xǐshǒu                     | <i>wash one's hands</i>  |
| 细菌          | xìjūn                      | <i>germ; bacterium</i>   |
| 眼药水         | yǎnyàoshuǐ                 | <i>eyedrops</i>  |
| 滴           | dī                         | <i>to drip (into)</i>  |
| 左眼          | zuǒ yǎn                    | <i>left eye</i>  |
| 右眼          | yòu yǎn                    | <i>right eye</i>   |
| 度数          | dùshù                      | <i>number of degrees (used in China's system for measuring eyesight)</i> |
| 取下          | qǔxià                      | <i>take out (e.g. a contact lens)</i>                                    |
| 难受          | nánshòu                    | <i>feel unwell</i>   |



## Elementary - Mysterious Visitor (B0313)

A: 这么晚了，会是谁呢？  
Zhème wǎn le, huì shì shéi ne?  
*It's so late, who could it be?*

A: 糟糕！是小偷？  
Zāogāo! Shì xiǎotōu?  
*Oh no! A thief?*

B: 快开门，是我。  
Kuài kāimén, shì wǒ.  
*Open the door, it's me.*

A: 你是谁？  
Nǐ shì shéi?  
*Who's there?*

B: 我是你奶奶。快点！  
Wǒ shì nǐ nǎinai. Kuài diǎn!  
*It's your grandmother. Hurry up!*

A: 婆婆，你搞错了。你要找哪家？  
Pópo, nǐ gǎocuò le. Nǐ yào zhǎo nǎ jiā?  
*Lady, you're at the wrong door. Who are you looking for?*

B: 啊? 这里不是3号楼吗?  
Ā? Zhèlǐ bù shì sān hào lóu ma?  
*Huh? This is building number 3, right?*

A: 这里是4号。  
Zhèlǐ shì sì hào.  
*This is number 4.*

### Key Vocabulary

|    |           |                          |
|----|-----------|--------------------------|
| 这么 | zhème     | <i>so;such;like this</i> |
| 晚  | wǎn       | <i>late</i>              |
| 会  | huì       | <i>can</i>               |
| 糟糕 | zāogāo    | <i>what a mess</i>       |
| 小偷 | xiǎotōu   | <i>thief</i>             |
| 快  | kuài      | <i>quickly</i>           |
| 开门 | kāimén    | <i>to open the door</i>  |
| 快点 | kuài diǎn | <i>more quickly</i>      |

|    |        |                                      |
|----|--------|--------------------------------------|
| 搞错 | gǎocuò | <i>to mistake sth. for sth. else</i> |
| 要  | yào    | <i>to want</i>                       |
| 找  | zhǎo   | <i>to try to find</i>                |

### Supplementary Vocabulary

|    |             |                             |
|----|-------------|-----------------------------|
| 贼  | zéi         | <i>thief</i>                |
| 关门 | guān mén    | <i>close the door</i>       |
| 关窗 | guān chuāng | <i>close the window</i>     |
| 慢  | màn         | <i>slow</i>                 |
| 外公 | wàigōng     | <i>maternal grandfather</i> |
| 外婆 | wàipó       | <i>maternal grandmother</i> |

**Elementary - Homesick** (B0317)

A: 你来中国多久了?

Nǐ lái Zhōngguó duōjiǔ le?

*How long have you been in China?*

B: 一年半了。

Yīniánbàn le.

*A year and a half.*

A: 这里的生活习惯吗?

Zhèlǐ de shēnghuó xíguàn ma?

*Are you used to life here?*

B: 差不多习惯了。就是有点想家。

Chàbuduō xíguàn le. Jiùshì yǒudiǎn xiǎngjiā.

*I'm pretty much used to it. It's just that I'm a little homesick.*

A: 我也是。我很想念我的父母。

Wǒ yě shì. Wǒ hěn xiǎngniàn wǒ de fùmǔ.

*Me too. I really miss my parents.*

B: 我最想我妈妈和她做的菜。

Wǒ zuì xiǎng wǒ māma hé tā zuò de cài.



*I miss my mom and her cooking the most.*

### Key Vocabulary

|     |           |                            |
|-----|-----------|----------------------------|
| 多久  | duōjiǔ    | <i>how long</i>            |
| 半   | bàn       | <i>half</i>                |
| 生活  | shēnghuó  | <i>life</i>                |
| 习惯  | xíguàn    | <i>to be accustomed to</i> |
| 差不多 | chàbuduō  | <i>more or less</i>        |
| 就是  | jiùshì    | <i>it</i>                  |
| 有点  | yǒudiǎn   | <i>slightly</i>            |
| 想   | xiǎng     | <i>to miss</i>             |
| 想家  | xiǎngjiā  | <i>to be homesick</i>      |
| 也   | yě        | <i>also</i>                |
| 想念  | xiǎngniàn | <i>to miss</i>             |
| 父母  | fùmǔ      | <i>father and mother</i>   |
| 菜   | cài       | <i>food</i>                |

**Supplementary Vocabulary**

|    |          |                      |
|----|----------|----------------------|
| 家乡 | jiāxiāng | <i>home</i>          |
| 祖国 | zǔguó    | <i>homeland</i>      |
| 亲人 | qīnrén   | <i>folks</i>         |
| 家人 | jiārén   | <i>family</i>        |
| 记得 | jìde     | <i>to remember</i>   |
| 难忘 | nánwàng  | <i>unforgettable</i> |
| 思念 | sīniàn   | <i>to miss</i>       |
| 待  | dāi      | <i>stay</i>          |



## Elementary - The Olympic Marathon (B0320)

- A: 你觉得奥运会最艰苦的项目是什么?  
Nǐ juéde Àoyùnhuì zuì jiānkǔ de xiàngmù shì shénme?  
*Which Olympic event do you think is the toughest?*
- B: 当然是马拉松, 要跑42公里呢。  
Dāngrán shì mǎlāsōng, yào pǎo sìshíèr gōnglǐ ne.  
*Of course it's the marathon. It's 42 km long.*
- A: 那选手们肯定不容易!  
Nà xuǎnshǒumen kěndìng bù róngyì!  
*It's certainly not easy for the runners!*
- B: 嗯, 我很佩服他们。  
Én, wǒ hěn pèifu tāmen.  
*Yeah, I really admire them.*

### Key Vocabulary

|    |         |                  |
|----|---------|------------------|
| 艰苦 | jiānkǔ  | <i>arduous</i>   |
| 项目 | xiàngmù | <i>event</i>     |
| 公里 | gōnglǐ  | <i>kilometer</i> |

|     |          |                   |
|-----|----------|-------------------|
| 选手  | xuǎnshǒu | <i>competitor</i> |
| 佩服  | pèifu    | <i>to respect</i> |
| 马拉松 | mǎlāsōng | <i>marathon</i>   |
| 肯定  | kěndìng  | <i>sure</i>       |
| 容易  | róngyì   | <i>easy</i>       |

### Supplementary Vocabulary

|    |           |                            |
|----|-----------|----------------------------|
| 激烈 | jīliè     | <i>intense; fierce</i>     |
| 精彩 | jīngcǎi   | <i>splendid; wonderful</i> |
| 坚强 | jiānqiáng | <i>strong</i>              |
| 毅力 | yìlì      | <i>willpower</i>           |



## Elementary - Dinner Guest (B0326)

A: 你好。好久不见！  
Nǐhǎo. Hǎojiǔ bùjiàn!  
*Hi! Long time no see!*

B: 你来了？请进！请进！  
Nǐ lái le? Qǐng jìn! Qǐng jìn!  
*You're here! Come in, come in.*

A: 需要脱鞋子吗？  
Xūyào tuō xiézi ma?  
*Do I need to take my shoes off?*

B: 这双拖鞋是干净的。  
Zhè shuāng tuōxié shì gānjìng de.  
*This pair of slippers is clean.*

A: 这是一点小意思，希望你喜欢。  
Zhè shì yīdiǎn xiǎoyìsi, xīwàng nǐ xǐhuan.  
*This is a small gift. I hope you like it.*

B: 啊呀，你跟我还这么客气。  
Āyā, nǐ gēn wǒ hái zhème kèqi.  
*Oh my! You're being too polite with me.*

**Key Vocabulary**

|      |               |                                       |
|------|---------------|---------------------------------------|
| 脱    | tuō           | <i>to take off</i>                    |
| 鞋子   | xiézi         | <i>shoes</i>                          |
| 拖鞋   | tuōxié        | <i>slippers</i>                       |
| 干净   | gānjìng       | <i>clean</i>                          |
| 小意思  | xiǎoyìsi      | <i>small token of kindly feelings</i> |
| 希望   | xīwàng        | <i>to hope</i>                        |
| 客气   | kèqi          | <i>polite</i>                         |
| 好久不见 | hǎojiǔ bùjiàn | <i>long time no see</i>               |
| 来了   | lái le        | <i>to come</i>                        |
| 请    | qǐng          | <i>please</i>                         |
| 进    | jìn           | <i>to enter</i>                       |
| 进    | jìn           | <i>to enter</i>                       |
| 需要   | xūyào         | <i>need</i>                           |

**Supplementary Vocabulary**

|     |            |                               |              |
|-----|------------|-------------------------------|--------------|
| 老朋友 | lǎopéngyou | <i>old friend</i>             |              |
| 熟   | shú        | <i>familiar</i>               |              |
| 心意  | xīnyì      | <i>regard; kindly feeling</i> |              |
| 空手  | kōngshǒu   | <i>empty-handed;</i>          | <i>empty</i> |
|     |            | <i>hands</i>                  |              |
| 上座  | shàngzuò   | <i>seat of honor</i>          |              |

**Elementary - Fast Food** (B0330)

- A: 欢迎光临，请问您要些什么？  
Huānyíng guānglín, qǐng wèn nín yào xiē shénme?  
*Welcome! What would you like?*
- B: 2号套餐。不要可乐，给我冰红茶。  
Èr hào tàocān. Bùyào kělè, gěi wǒ bīnghóngchá.  
*Set meal number 2. I don't want cola; give me iced tea.*
- A: 2号汉堡套餐，是吗？好的。请问您要试试我们新推出的冰淇淋吗？  
Èr hào hànǎo tàocān, shì ma? Hǎo de. Qǐng wèn nín yào shìshi wǒmen xīn tuīchū de bīngqílín ma?  
*The hamburger set meal no. 2, right? OK. Would you like to try our new ice cream?*
- B: 不要，谢谢！  
Bùyào, xièxie!  
*No, thanks.*
- A: 在这里吃还是带走？  
Zài zhèlǐ chī háishi dàizǒu?  
*Is it for here or to go?*
- B: 在这里吃。



Zài zhèlǐ chī.

*For here.*

### Key Vocabulary

|      |                    |                      |
|------|--------------------|----------------------|
| 欢迎光临 | huānyíng guāng-lín | <i>welcome guest</i> |
| 套餐   | tàocān             | <i>meal</i>          |
| 可乐   | kělè               | <i>cola</i>          |
| 冰红茶  | bīnghóngchá        | <i>iced tea</i>      |
| 汉堡   | hànbǎo             | <i>hamburger</i>     |
| 试试   | shìshi             | <i>to try</i>        |
| 推出   | tuīchū             | <i>to release</i>    |
| 冰淇淋  | bīngqílín          | <i>ice cream</i>     |
| 带走   | dàizǒu             | <i>to bag and go</i> |

### Supplementary Vocabulary

|    |         |                  |
|----|---------|------------------|
| 快餐 | kuàicān | <i>fast food</i> |
|----|---------|------------------|

|      |                 |                             |
|------|-----------------|-----------------------------|
| 自助餐  | zìzhùcān        | <i>cafeteria</i>            |
| 中餐   | zhōngcān        | <i>Chinese Food</i>         |
| 西餐   | xīcān           | <i>western food</i>         |
| 点    | diǎn            | <i>to light</i>             |
| 稍等   | shāoděng        | <i>to wait a moment</i>     |
| 谢谢光临 | xièxie guānglín | <i>thank you for coming</i> |

**Elementary - Common Measure Words (B0335)**

: 一张纸, 两张纸, 三张纸, 几张纸  
Yī zhāng zhǐ, liǎng zhāng zhǐ, sān zhāng zhǐ, jǐ zhāng zhǐ  
*a piece of paper, two pieces of paper, three pieces of paper, how many pieces of paper*

: 一辆汽车, 两辆汽车, 三辆汽车, 几辆汽车  
Yī liàng qìchē, liǎng liàng qìchē, sān liàng qìchē, jǐ liàng qìchē  
*a vehicle, two vehicles, three vehicles, how many vehicles*

: 一件衣服, 两件衣服, 三件衣服, 几件衣服  
Yī jiàn yīfu, liǎng jiàn yīfu, sān jiàn yīfu, jǐ jiàn yīfu  
*a piece of clothing, two pieces of clothing, three pieces of clothing, how many pieces of clothing*

: 一双筷子, 两双筷子, 三双筷子, 几双筷子  
Yī shuāng kuàizi, liǎng shuāng kuàizi, sān shuāng kuàizi, jǐ shuāng kuàizi  
*a pair of chopsticks, two pairs of chopsticks, three pairs of chopsticks, how many pairs of chopsticks*

: 一本书, 两本书, 三本书, 几本书  
Yī běn shū, liǎng běn shū, sān běn shū, jǐ běn shū  
*a book, two books, three books, how many books*

**Key Vocabulary**

|    |        |  |
|----|--------|--|
| 张  | zhāng  | <i>measure word for flat object<br/>(paper etc.)</i> |
| 纸  | zhǐ    | <i>paper</i>   |
| 几  | jǐ     | <i>how many</i>                                      |
| 辆  | liàng  | <i>measure word for trans-<br/>portation</i>         |
| 汽车 | qìchē  | <i>car</i>   |
| 件  | jiàn   | <i>measure word for clothing<br/>etc.</i>            |
| 衣服 | yīfu   | <i>clothing</i>                                      |
| 双  | shuāng | <i>pair, measure word for eyes<br/>etc.</i>          |
| 筷子 | kuàizi | <i>chopsticks</i>                                    |
| 本  | běn    | <i>measure word for books etc.</i>                   |
| 书  | shū    | <i>book</i>  |

**Supplementary Vocabulary**

|       |                     |                                     |
|-------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 量词    | liàngcí             | <i>measure word</i>                 |
| 一张桌子  | yī zhāng zhuōzi     | <i>a table</i>                      |
| 一张照片  | yī zhāng zhào-piàn  | <i>a photo</i>                      |
| 一张车票  | yī zhāng chēpiào    | <i>a train ticket; a bus ticket</i> |
| 一张信用卡 | yī zhāng xìn-yòngkǎ | <i>a credit card</i>                |
| 一件行李  | yī jiàn xíngli      | <i>a piece of luggage</i>           |
| 一件事   | yī jiàn shì         | <i>a thing, an event, an affair</i> |
| 一双鞋子  | yī shuāng xiézi     | <i>a pair of shoes</i>              |
| 一双脚   | yī shuāng jiǎo      | <i>a pair of feet</i>               |
| 一双手   | yī shuāng shǒu      | <i>a pair of hands</i>              |
| 一双眼睛  | yī shuāng yǎn-jīng  | <i>a pair of eyes</i>               |
| 一本字典  | yī běn zìdiǎn       | <i>a dictionary</i>                 |
| 一本杂志  | yī běn zázhì        | <i>a magazine</i>                   |



一辆自行  
车

yī liàng zìxíng-  
chē

*a bicycle*

**Elementary - Which friend?** (B0341)

A: 上星期我见到那个老朋友了。

shàng xīngqī wǒ jiàndào nàge lǎo péngyǒu le.

*Last week, I saw that old friend.*

B: 哪个老朋友?

nǎge lǎo péngyǒu?

*Which old friend?*

A: 高的那个。

gāo de nàge.

*That tall one.*

B: 哪个高的?

nǎge gāo de?

*Which tall one?*

A: 就是那个长头发的。

jiùshì nàge cháng tóufa de.

*That one with long hair.*

B: 哪个长头发的? 你说清楚一点。

nǎge cháng tóufa de? nǐ shuō qīngchu yīdiǎn.

*Which one with long hair? Be more specific.*

A: 就是那个高的，长头发的。我忘了她的名字。

jiùshì nàge gāo de, cháng tóufa de. wǒ wàng le tā de míng-zì.

*That tall one with long hair. I forgot her name.*

### Key Vocabulary

|     |              |                      |
|-----|--------------|----------------------|
| 上星期 | shàng xīngqī | <i>last week</i>     |
| 见到  | jiàndào      | <i>to see</i>        |
| 老朋友 | lǎo péngyǒu  | <i>old friend</i>    |
| 哪个  | nǎge         | <i>which</i>         |
| 高   | gāo          | <i>tall</i>          |
| 就是  | jiùshì       | <i>to be exactly</i> |
| 长   | cháng        | <i>long</i>          |
| 头发  | tóufa        | <i>hair</i>          |
| 说   | shuō         | <i>to say</i>        |
| 清楚  | qīngchu      | <i>clearly</i>       |



……一点      ... yīdiǎn      *a bit more ...*

### Supplementary Vocabulary

上周      shàngzhōu      *last week*

下周      xiàzhōu      *next week*

碰见      pèngjiàn      *to run into*

矮      ǎi      *short not tall*

胖      pàng      *fat*

瘦      shòu      *to lose*

巧      qiǎo      *opportunistically*

快说      kuàishuō      *Speak up!*

猜猜      cāi cai      *to guess*

想不起来      xiǎng bu qǐlai      *can't think out*



## Elementary - Dealing with Praise (B0348)

A: 你来中国多久了?

nǐ lái Zhōngguó duōjiǔ le?

*How long have you been in China?*

B: 半年多。我很喜欢这里。

bànnián duō. wǒ hěn xǐhuan zhèlǐ.

*More than half a year. I really like it here.*

A: 你中文说得这么好! 真厉害!

nǐ Zhōngwén shuō de zhème hǎo! zhēn lìhai!

*Your Chinese is so good! Really amazing!*

B: 你过奖了, 我还有很多地方需要学习。

nǐ guòjiǎng le, wǒ hái yǒu hěn duō dìfang xūyào xuéxí.

*You're flattering me. There is still a lot I need to learn.*

A: 你太谦虚了。你来中国之前会说中文吗?

nǐ tài qiānxū le. nǐ lái Zhōngguó zhīqián huì shuō Zhōngwén ma?

*You're too modest. Could you speak Chinese before you came to China?*

B: 会啊, 我自学了两年。

huì ā, wǒ zìxué le liǎng nián.



*Yes I could, I studied on my own for two years.*

### Key Vocabulary

|    |          |                                       |
|----|----------|---------------------------------------|
| 多久 | duōjiǔ   | <i>how long</i>                       |
| 这么 | zhème    | <i>this</i>                           |
| 过奖 | guòjiǎng | <i>to praise excessively</i>          |
| 需要 | xūyào    | <i>to need</i>                        |
| 谦虚 | qiānxū   | <i>modest</i>                         |
| 之前 | zhīqián  | <i>before</i>                         |
| 自学 | zìxué    | <i>study on one's own, self-study</i> |

### Supplementary Vocabulary

|      |                 |                          |
|------|-----------------|--------------------------|
| 左右   | zuǒyòu          | <i>about</i>             |
| 半年左右 | bàn nián zuǒyòu | <i>about half a year</i> |
| 差不多  | chàbuduō        | <i>similar</i>           |



|       |                         |                             |
|-------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 差不多半年 | chàbuduō    bàn<br>nián | <i>about half a year</i>    |
| 差得远   | chādeyuǎn               | <i>by a long shot</i>       |
| 不敢当   | bùgǎndāng               | <i>not to dare to be</i>    |
| 流利    | liúlì                   | <i>fluent</i>               |
| 标准    | biāozhǔn                | <i>standard</i>             |
| 方法    | fāngfǎ                  | <i>method</i>               |
| 努力    | nǔlì                    | <i>to strive</i>            |
| 水平    | shuǐpíng                | <i>level</i>                |
| 向你请教  | xiàng nǐ qǐngjiào       | <i>seek advice from you</i> |



## Elementary - Tone Rule: Two Third Tones (B0353)

: 你好  
Nǐhǎo  
*hello*

: 很好  
Hěnhǎo  
*very good*

: 可以  
Kěyǐ  
*can*

: 好久  
Hǎojiǔ  
*a long time*

: 我也有  
Wǒ yě yǒu  
*I also have*

: 我想找你  
Wǒ xiǎng zhǎo nǐ  
*I want to find you*

### Key Vocabulary

|    |        |                       |
|----|--------|-----------------------|
| 可以 | kěyǐ   | <i>OK</i>             |
| 好久 | hǎojiǔ | <i>long time</i>      |
| 也  | yě     | <i>also</i>           |
| 想  | xiǎng  | <i>to miss</i>        |
| 找  | zhǎo   | <i>to try to find</i> |

### Supplementary Vocabulary

|    |         |                        |
|----|---------|------------------------|
| 水果 | shuǐguǒ | <i>fruit</i>           |
| 口语 | kǒuyǔ   | <i>spoken language</i> |
| 法语 | fǎyǔ    | <i>French language</i> |
| 理解 | lǐjiě   | <i>to comprehend</i>   |
| 雨伞 | yǔsǎn   | <i>umbrella</i>        |



## Elementary - Making Copies (B0357)

A: 这里可以复印吗?

Zhèlǐ kěyǐ fùyìn ma?

*Can I make photocopies here?*

B: 可以，你要复印什么?

Kěyǐ, nǐ yào fùyìn shénme?

*Yes, what do you want to photocopy?*

A: 护照。要3份。

Hùzhào. Yào sān fèn.

*My passport. I need three copies.*

B: 没问题。

Méiwèntí.

*No problem.*

A: 一共多少钱?

Yīgòng duōshǎo qián?

*How much is it altogether?*

B: 一块五。

Yīkuài wǔ.

*1.5 yuan.*

## Key Vocabulary

|    |        |                     |
|----|--------|---------------------|
| 这里 | zhèlǐ  | <i>here</i>         |
| 可以 | kěyǐ   | <i>can</i>          |
| 复印 | fùyìn  | <i>to photocopy</i> |
| 护照 | hùzhào | <i>passport</i>     |
| 份  | fèn    | <i>copy</i>         |
| 一共 | yīgòng | <i>all together</i> |

## Supplementary Vocabulary

|     |         |                  |
|-----|---------|------------------|
| 复印机 | fùyìnjī | <i>copier</i>    |
| 打印  | dǎyìn   | <i>to print</i>  |
| 扫描  | sǎomiáo | <i>scan</i>      |
| 扩大  | kuòdà   | <i>to expand</i> |
| 缩小  | suōxiǎo | <i>to reduce</i> |
| 单面  | dānmiàn | <i>pedion</i>    |





双面

shuāngmiàn

*diprosopia*

黑白

hēibái

*black and white*

彩色

cǎisè

*chromatically*

清楚

qīngchu

*clear*

**Elementary - American Breakfast** (B0364)

A: 早上好，您今天想吃点什么？  
Zǎoshang hǎo, nín jīntiān xiǎng chī diǎn shénme?  
*Good morning, what would you like to eat today?*

B: 我要一份美式早餐。  
Wǒ yào yī fèn měishì zǎocān.  
*I want the American breakfast.*

A: 好的。请问鸡蛋您想怎么做？  
Hǎo de. Qǐng wèn jīdàn nín xiǎng zěnmě zuò?  
*OK. How would you like your eggs?*

B: 我要一个炒蛋，一个水煮蛋。  
Wǒ yào yī ge chǎo dàn, yī ge shuǐzhǔ dàn.  
*I want one scrambled egg, one boiled egg.*

A: 没问题。请问您要培根还是火腿？  
Méiwèntí. Qǐng wèn nín yào péigēn háishi huǒtuǐ?  
*No problem. Would you like bacon or ham?*

B: 培根。  
Péigēn.  
*Bacon.*

**Key Vocabulary**

|    |          |                       |
|----|----------|-----------------------|
| 想  | xiǎng    | <i>would like</i>     |
| 吃  | chī      | <i>to eat</i>         |
| 点  | diǎn     | /                     |
| 什么 | shénme   | <i>what</i>           |
| 要  | yào      | <i>to want</i>        |
| 份  | fèn      | /                     |
| 美式 | měishì   | <i>American-style</i> |
| 早餐 | zǎocān   | <i>breakfast</i>      |
| 请问 | qǐng wèn | <i>may I ask</i>      |
| 鸡蛋 | jīdàn    | <i>egg</i>            |
| 怎么 | zěnmē    | <i>how</i>            |
| 做  | zuò      | <i>to make</i>        |
| 个  | ge       | /                     |

|     |             |                   |
|-----|-------------|-------------------|
| 炒蛋  | chǎo dàn    | <i>fried egg</i>  |
| 水煮蛋 | shuǐzhǔ dàn | <i>boiled egg</i> |
| 还是  | háishi      | <i>or</i>         |
| 培根  | péigēn      | <i>bacon</i>      |
| 火腿  | huǒtuǐ      | <i>ham</i>        |

### Supplementary Vocabulary

|      |                 |  |
|------|-----------------|--|
| 中式早餐 | zhōngshì zǎocān | <i>Chinese style breakfast</i>         |
| 小吃   | xiǎochī         | <i>snack</i>                           |
| 粥    | zhōu            | <i>congee</i>                          |
| 豆浆   | dòujiāng        | <i>soya-bean milk</i>                  |
| 牛奶   | niúnnǎi         | <i>milk</i>                            |
| 馄饨   | húntun          | <i>ravioli</i>                         |
| 油条   | yóutiáo         | <i>deep-fried twisted dough sticks</i> |
| 包子   | bāozi           | <i>steamed stuffed bun</i>             |

|     |          |                                |
|-----|----------|--------------------------------|
| 馒头  | mántou   | <i>steamed roll</i>            |
| 面包  | miànbāo  | <i>bread</i>                   |
| 煎蛋  | jiāndàn  | <i>omelette</i>                |
| 荷包蛋 | hébāodàn | <i>fried egg (yolk intact)</i> |



## Elementary - Directions with a Map #1 (B0371)

: 我从公园西门出来，往前走。

Wǒ cóng gōngyuán xīmén chūlai, wǎng qián zǒu.

*I come out of the park's west gate and go straight ahead.*

: 到了红绿灯，左拐。

Dào le hónglǜdēng, zuǒ guǎi.

*I turn left at the traffic light.*

: 往前走一点，右边是哪里？（超市）

Wǎng qián zǒu yīdiǎn, yòubiān shì nǎlǐ? (chāoshì)

*Then go forward a little more. What is on my right?*

### Key Vocabulary

从

cóng

*from*

公园

gōngyuán

*park*

西门

xīmén

*west gate*

出来

chūlai

*to come out*

往

wǎng

*to go towards*

|     |            |                      |
|-----|------------|----------------------|
| 前   | qián       | <i>ahead</i>         |
| 走   | zǒu        | <i>to walk</i>       |
| 到了  | dào le     | <i>to arrive at</i>  |
| 红绿灯 | hónglǜdēng | <i>traffic light</i> |
| 左拐  | zuǒguǎi    | <i>turn left</i>     |
| 右边  | yòubiān    | <i>right side</i>    |
| 超市  | chāoshì    | <i>supermarket</i>   |

### Supplementary Vocabulary

|      |            |                     |
|------|------------|---------------------|
| 方向   | fāngxiàng  | <i>direction</i>    |
| 地图   | dìtú       | <i>map</i>          |
| 路    | lù         | <i>road</i>         |
| 十字路口 | shízìlùkǒu | <i>intersection</i> |
| 向    | xiàng      | <i>toward</i>       |
| 远    | yuǎn       | <i>far</i>          |
| 近    | jìn        | <i>nearly</i>       |



从... 到...

cóng... dào...

*from... to...*



**Elementary - Christmas Presents** (B0375)

A: 圣诞节又要到了。

Shèngdànjié yòu yào dào le.

*Christmas is almost here again!*

B: 是啊，礼物你买好了吗？

Shì ā, lǐwù nǐ mǎi hǎo le ma?

*That's right. Have you bought your gifts?*

A: 还没呢。真不知道要买什么。你呢？

Hái méi ne. Zhēn bù zhīdào yào mǎi shénme. Nǐ ne?

*Not yet. I really don't know what to buy. How about you?*

B: 我买了巧克力、香水。没什么特别的。

Wǒ mǎi le qiǎokèlì, xiāngshuǐ. Méi shénme tèbié de.

*I bought chocolate and perfume. Nothing that special.*

A: 买礼物真是头疼。

Mǎi lǐwù zhēnshì tóuténg.

*Buying gifts is such a headache.*

B: 是啊。我们现在一起去逛逛吧。

Shì ā. Wǒmen xiànzài yìqǐ qù guàngguang ba.

*It is. Let's go shopping together now.*

**Key Vocabulary**

|     |             |                                       |
|-----|-------------|---------------------------------------|
| 圣诞节 | shèngdànjié | <i>Christmas</i>                      |
| 又要  | yòuyào      | <i>be about to do something again</i> |
| 礼物  | lǐwù        | <i>gift</i>                           |
| 买   | mǎi         | <i>to buy</i>                         |
| 巧克力 | qiǎokèlì    | <i>chocolate</i>                      |
| 香水  | xiāngshuǐ   | <i>perfume</i>                        |
| 特别  | tèbié       | <i>special</i>                        |
| 头疼  | tóuténg     | <i>headache</i>                       |
| 逛   | guàng       | <i>stroll, shop</i>                   |

**Supplementary Vocabulary**

|      |                  |                       |
|------|------------------|-----------------------|
| 圣诞老人 | Shèngdàn Lǎo-rén | <i>Santa Claus</i>    |
| 圣诞树  | Shèngdàn shù     | <i>Christmas tree</i> |

|       |                   |                           |
|-------|-------------------|---------------------------|
| 圣诞袜   | Shèngdàn wà       | <i>Christmas stocking</i> |
| 圣诞贺卡  | Shèngdàn hèkǎ     | <i>Christmas card</i>     |
| 圣诞大餐  | Shèngdàn dàcān    | <i>Christmas feast</i>    |
| 去教堂   | qù jiàotáng       | <i>go to church</i>       |
| 圣诞快乐！ | Shèngdàn kuài-lè! | <i>Merry Christmas!</i>   |

**Elementary - Directions with a Map #2** (B0379)

: 我从邮局出来，往东走。

Wǒ cóng yóujú chūlai, wǎng dōng zǒu.

*I come out of the post office and head east.*

: 到第一个红绿灯，往南走。

Dào dì yī ge hónglǜdēng, wǎng nán zǒu.

*At the first traffic light I head south.*

: 又看到一个红绿灯，往东走。

Yòu kàndào yī ge hónglǜdēng, wǎng dōng zǒu.

*When I see another traffic light I go east.*

: 再过一个红绿灯，往前走一点，左边是哪里？  
(公园南门)

Zài guò yī ge hónglǜdēng, wǎng qián zǒu yīdiǎn, zuǒbiān  
shì nǎlǐ? ( gōngyuán nánmén )

*I pass another traffic light, and keep going straight a little  
more. What is on my left?*

**Key Vocabulary**

从

cóng

from



|     |            |                      |
|-----|------------|----------------------|
| 邮局  | yóujú      | <i>post office</i>   |
| 出来  | chūlai     | <i>to come out</i>   |
| 往   | wǎng       | <i>to go toward</i>  |
| 东   | dōng       | <i>east</i>          |
| 走   | zǒu        | <i>to walk</i>       |
| 到   | dào        | <i>to arrive at</i>  |
| 第一  | dì yī      | <i>the first</i>     |
| 个   | ge         |                      |
| 红绿灯 | hónglǜdēng | <i>traffic light</i> |
| 又   | yòu        | <i>once again</i>    |
| 看到  | kàndào     | <i>to see</i>        |
| 再   | zài        | <i>again</i>         |
| 过   | guò        | <i>to pass</i>       |
| 前   | qián       | <i>front</i>         |
| 左边  | zuǒbiān    | <i>left</i>          |

**Supplementary Vocabulary**

|               |                   |                       |
|---------------|-------------------|-----------------------|
| 东南            | dōngnán           | <i>southeast</i>      |
| 东北            | dōngběi           | <i>northeast</i>      |
| 西南            | xīnán             | <i>southwest</i>      |
| 西北            | xīběi             | <i>northwest</i>      |
| 对面            | duìmiàn           | <i>opposite</i>       |
| 前面            | qiánmian          | <i>front</i>          |
| 后面            | hòumian           | <i>rear</i>           |
| 在.....的<br>左边 | zài...de5 zuǒbiān | <i>on the left of</i> |



## Elementary - Dress Warmly (B0385)

A: 天冷了，你多穿一点。

Tiān lěng le, nǐ duō chuān yīdiǎn.

*It's gotten cold. Put on some more clothes.*

B: 我不冷，这样就行了。

Wǒ bù lěng, zhèyàng jiù xíng le.

*I'm not cold. This is fine.*

A: 这怎么行？外面很冷。

Zhè zěnmé xíng? Wàimian hěn lěng.

*How is that fine? It's very cold outside.*

B: 我真的不冷。

Wǒ zhēnde bù lěng.

*I'm really not cold.*

A: 不可以，你一定要多穿一点。

Bù kěyǐ, nǐ yīdìng yào duō chuān yīdiǎn.

*No, you definitely have to put some more clothes on.*

B: 好吧。

Hǎoba.

*All right...*

## Key Vocabulary

|      |                  |                                |
|------|------------------|--------------------------------|
| 天    | tiān             | <i>weather</i>                 |
| 冷    | lěng             | <i>cold</i>                    |
| 多穿   | duō chuān        | <i>to put on more</i>          |
| 多穿一点 | duō chuān yīdiǎn | <i>to put on a little more</i> |
| 这样   | zhèyàng          | <i>like this</i>               |
| 就    | jiù              | <i>just</i>                    |
| 行    | xíng             | <i>fine</i>                    |
| 怎么   | zěnmē            | <i>how</i>                     |
| 外面   | wàimian          | <i>outside</i>                 |
| 真的   | zhēnde           | <i>really</i>                  |
| 可以   | kěyǐ             | <i>can</i>                     |
| 一定要  | yīdìng yào       | <i>definitely must</i>         |

## Supplementary Vocabulary



|        |                          |                           |
|--------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| 穿衣服    | chuān yīfu               | <i>to put on clothes</i>  |
| 一件衣服   | yī jiàn yīfu             | <i>a clothes</i>          |
| 暖和     | nuǎnhuo                  | <i>warm</i>               |
| 穿得暖和一点 | chuān de nuǎn-huo yīdiǎn | <i>dress warmly</i>       |
| 感冒     | gǎnmào                   | <i>to catch cold</i>      |
| 别感冒了   | bié gǎnmào le            | <i>don't catch a cold</i> |
| 气温     | qìwēn                    | <i>air temperature</i>    |
| 低      | dī                       | <i>low</i>                |
| 降温     | jiàngwēn                 | <i>to cool down</i>       |
| 冷空气    | lěngkōngqì               | <i>cold air front</i>     |

**Elementary - Basketball** (B0392)

- A: 传球！传球！  
Chuán qiú! Chuán qiú!  
*Pass the ball! Pass the ball!*
- B: 啊呀，这个中锋太慢了。  
Āyā, zhège zhōngfēng tài màn le.  
*Oh man! This center is too slow!*
- A: 就是，抢篮板球也不行。  
Jiùshì, qiǎng lánbǎnqiú yě bùxíng.  
*Yeah, he is. And he's not any good at getting rebounds either.*
- B: 看，又进攻了！传球！灌篮！  
Kàn, yòu jìngōng le! Chuán qiú! Guànlán!  
*Look, here comes another drive! Pass the ball! Slam dunk!*
- A: 好球！再来个三分球！  
Hǎo qiú! Zài lái ge sānfēnqiú!  
*Good shot! Go for another three pointer!*

**Key Vocabulary**

|     |           |                      |
|-----|-----------|----------------------|
| 传球  | chuán qiú | <i>to pass ball</i>  |
| 中锋  | zhōngfēng | <i>center</i>        |
| 太   | tài       | <i>too</i>           |
| 慢   | màn       | <i>slow</i>          |
| 就是  | jiùshì    | <i>exactly</i>       |
| 抢   | qiǎng     | <i>to steal</i>      |
| 篮板球 | lánbǎnqiú | <i>rebound</i>       |
| 不行  | bùxíng    | <i>not any good</i>  |
| 进攻  | jìngōng   | <i>to attack</i>     |
| 灌篮  | guànlán   | <i>to slam dunk</i>  |
| 再   | zài       | <i>another</i>       |
| 三分球 | sānfēnqiú | <i>three-pointer</i> |

**Supplementary Vocabulary**

|    |          |                |
|----|----------|----------------|
| 前锋 | qiánfēng | <i>forward</i> |
|----|----------|----------------|

|     |              |                                |
|-----|--------------|--------------------------------|
| 后卫  | hòuwèi       | <i>guard</i>                   |
| 上半场 | shàngbàncǎng | <i>first half (of a game)</i>  |
| 下半场 | xiàbàncǎng   | <i>second half (of a game)</i> |
| 防守  | fángshǒu     | <i>to defend</i>               |
| 犯规  | fànguī       | <i>foul</i>                    |
| 裁判员 | cáipànyuán   | <i>referee</i>                 |

**Elementary - It's Nothing** (B0399)

A: 跟朋友聊得怎么样?

Gēn péngyou liáo de zěnmeyàng?

*How was your chat with your friend?*

B: 还好。

Hái hǎo.

*It was all right.*

A: 你怎么了? 发生了什么事啊?

Nǐ zěnméi le? Fāshēng le shénme shì a?

*What's the matter? Did something happen?*

B: 没什么。

Méi shénme.

*It's nothing.*

A: 别这样。我看得出你心里有事。

Bié zhèyàng. Wǒ kàn de chū nǐ xīnlǐ yǒushì.

*Don't be that way. I can tell something's weighing on your mind.*

B: 真的没什么。

Zhēnde méi shénme.

*It's really nothing.*

### Key Vocabulary

|     |            |                           |
|-----|------------|---------------------------|
| 跟   | gēn        | <i>with</i>               |
| 聊   | liáo       | <i>to chat</i>            |
| 怎么样 | zěnmeyàng  | <i>how was it</i>         |
| 发生  | fāshēng    | <i>to happen</i>          |
| 还好  | hái hǎo    | <i>all right</i>          |
| 没什么 | méi shénme | <i>nothing</i>            |
| 看得出 | kàndechū   | <i>to be able to tell</i> |
| 有事  | yǒushì     | <i>to have a matter</i>   |

### Supplementary Vocabulary

|     |            |                    |
|-----|------------|--------------------|
| 没事  | méishì     | <i>no problem</i>  |
| 放心  | fàngxīn    | <i>don't worry</i> |
| 说出来 | shuōchūlái | <i>to speak</i>    |



解决

jiějué

*to resolve*

烦恼

fánnǎo

*vexation*

**Elementary - Mahjong** (B0403)

A: 你今天怎么没有精神?

Nǐ jīntiān zěnmé méiyǒu jīngshen?

*How come you have no energy today?*

B: 哎，和朋友们打了一个晚上的麻将。

Āi, hé péngyǒumen dǎ le yī ge wǎnshang de májiàng.

*Oh, I played mahjong with my friends all night.*

A: 真是个赌鬼!

Zhēn shì ge dǔguǐ!

*You are such a gambler!*

B: 呵呵。对了，你会打麻将吗?

Hēhē. Duìle, nǐ huì dǎ májiàng ma?

*Heh heh. So... do you know how to play mahjong?*

A: 打得不太好。

*I don't play very well.*

B: 这样吧，下次我教你。

Zhèyàng ba, xiàcì wǒ jiāo nǐ.

*How about this: next time I will teach you.*



**Key Vocabulary**

|     |            |                        |
|-----|------------|------------------------|
| 怎么  | zěnmē      | <i>how</i>             |
| 精神  | jīngshen   | <i>energy</i>          |
| 和   | hé         | <i>with</i>            |
| 朋友们 | péngyǒumen | <i>friends</i>         |
| 打了  | dǎ le      | <i>to play</i>         |
| 打麻将 | dǎ májiàng | <i>to play mahjong</i> |
| 麻将  | májiàng    | <i>mahjong</i>         |
| 赌鬼  | dǔguǐ      | <i>gambling maniac</i> |
| 对了  | duìle      | <i>by the way</i>      |
| 会   | huì        | <i>can</i>             |
| 不太  | bùtài      | <i>not very</i>        |
| 这样吧 | zhèyàng ba | <i>how about this</i>  |
| 下次  | xiàcì      | <i>next time</i>       |

|   |      |                 |
|---|------|-----------------|
| 教 | jiāo | <i>to teach</i> |
|---|------|-----------------|

### Supplementary Vocabulary

|    |        |                 |
|----|--------|-----------------|
| 酒鬼 | jiǔguǐ | <i>drunkard</i> |
|----|--------|-----------------|

|    |        |                     |
|----|--------|---------------------|
| 烟鬼 | yānguǐ | <i>heavy smoker</i> |
|----|--------|---------------------|

|   |      |                |
|---|------|----------------|
| 抓 | zhuā | <i>to grab</i> |
|---|------|----------------|

|    |        |                         |
|----|--------|-------------------------|
| 轮到 | lúndào | <i>to be one's turn</i> |
|----|--------|-------------------------|

|   |      |               |
|---|------|---------------|
| 赢 | yíng | <i>to win</i> |
|---|------|---------------|

|   |     |                     |
|---|-----|---------------------|
| 输 | shū | <i>to transport</i> |
|---|-----|---------------------|

|   |      |                                   |
|---|------|-----------------------------------|
| 碰 | pèng | <i>a set of 3 identical tiles</i> |
|---|------|-----------------------------------|

|   |     |                           |
|---|-----|---------------------------|
| 吃 | chī | <i>3 of the same suit</i> |
|---|-----|---------------------------|

|   |      |                                 |
|---|------|---------------------------------|
| 杠 | gàng | <i>set of 4 identical tiles</i> |
|---|------|---------------------------------|



## Elementary - Sending a Fax (B0407)

A: 喂，请问你找谁？

Wèi, qǐng wèn nǐ zhǎo shéi?

*Hello, who are you looking for?*

B: 我发传真。麻烦给信号。

Wǒ fā chuánzhēn. Máfan gěi xìnghào.

*I am sending a fax. Could you please give me the fax signal?*

A: 好的。请稍等。

Hǎo de. Qǐng shāoděng.

*Sure. Please wait a moment.*

B: 谢谢。

Xièxie.

*Thank you.*

## Key Vocabulary

喂

wèi

*hello*

找

zhǎo

*to look for*

|    |           |                           |
|----|-----------|---------------------------|
| 谁  | shéi      | <i>who</i>                |
| 发  | fā        | <i>to send out</i>        |
| 传真 | chuánzhēn | <i>fax</i>                |
| 麻烦 | máfan     | <i>to trouble someone</i> |
| 给  | gěi       | <i>to give</i>            |
| 信号 | xìn hào   | <i>signal</i>             |
| 稍等 | shāoděng  | <i>to wait a moment</i>   |

### Supplementary Vocabulary

|      |                  |                      |
|------|------------------|----------------------|
| 传真机  | chuánzhēnjī      | <i>fax machine</i>   |
| 份    | fèn              | /                    |
| 一份传真 | yī fèn chuánzhēn | <i>a copy of fax</i> |
| 收    | shōu             | <i>to receive</i>    |
| 文件   | wénjiàn          | <i>document</i>      |
| 纸    | zhǐ              | <i>paper</i>         |
| 页    | yè               | <i>page</i>          |

几页

jǐ yè

*how many pages*



## Elementary - How is this sold? (B0413)

A: 香蕉怎么卖?

Xiāngjiāo zěnmě mài?

*How are the bananas sold?*

B: 两块钱一斤。

Liǎng kuài qián yī jīn.

*Two yuan per half kilogram.*

A: 芒果呢?

Mángguǒ ne?

*What about the mangos?*

B: 十块钱一斤。

Shí kuài qián yī jīn.

*Ten yuan per half kilogram.*

A: 这么贵! 葡萄多少钱一斤?

Zhème guì! Pútao duōshao qián yī jīn?

*So expensive! How much is it per half kilogram of grapes?*

B: 三块五。

Sān kuài wǔ.



3.5 yuan.

A: 那，我要十根香蕉和两串葡萄。

Nà, wǒ yào shí gēn xiāngjiāo hé liǎng chuàn pútáo.

*In that case, I want ten bananas and two bunches of grapes.*

B: 好的。

Hǎo de.

*All right.*

### Key Vocabulary

香蕉

xiāngjiāo

*banana*

怎么

zěnmē

*how*

卖

mài

*to sell*

两块钱

liǎng kuài qián

*2 RMB*

斤

jīn

*half kilogram*

芒果

mángguǒ

*mango*

这么

zhème

*So*

|    |         |                  |
|----|---------|------------------|
| 贵  | guì     | <i>expensive</i> |
| 葡萄 | pútáo   | <i>grape</i>     |
| 多少 | duōshao | <i>how much</i>  |
| 钱  | qián    | <i>money</i>     |
| 要  | yào     | <i>to want</i>   |
| 根  | gēn     | /                |
| 和  | hé      | <i>and</i>       |
| 串  | chuàn   |                  |

### Supplementary Vocabulary

|    |          |                   |
|----|----------|-------------------|
| 水果 | shuǐguǒ  | <i>fruit</i>      |
| 草莓 | cǎoméi   | <i>strawberry</i> |
| 菠萝 | bōluó    | <i>pineapple</i>  |
| 柠檬 | níngméng | <i>lemon</i>      |
| 橙子 | chéngzi  | <i>orange</i>     |
| 桃子 | táozi    | <i>peach</i>      |





|     |            |  |
|-----|------------|--|
| 哈密瓜 | hāmìguā    | <i>Hami melon a variety of muskmelon</i> |
| 西瓜  | xīguā      | <i>watermelon</i>                        |
| 甘蔗  | gānzhe     | <i>sugarcane</i>                         |
| 这种  | zhèzhǒng   | <i>this kind</i>                         |
| 克   | kè         | <i>to restrain</i>                       |
| 千克  | qiānkè     | <i>kilogram</i>                          |
| 公斤  | gōngjīn    | <i>kilogram</i>                          |
| 两   | liǎng      | <i>50 grams</i>                          |
| 重量  | zhòngliàng | <i>weight</i>                            |
| 称   | chēng      | <i>to weigh</i>                          |
| 秤   | chèng      | <i>balance; steelyard</i>                |

**Elementary - Due This Week** (B0417)

- A: 计划一周后给我，可以吗？  
Jìhuà yīzhōu hòu gěi wǒ, kěyǐ ma?  
*Please give me the plan in a week. Is that all right?*
- B: 老板，时间好像比较紧。  
Lǎobǎn, shíjiān hǎoxiàng bǐjiào jǐn.  
*Boss, the time seems on the tight side.*
- A: 我知道，这次辛苦你了。  
Wǒ zhīdào, zhècì xīnkǔ nǐ le.  
*I know. This time you'll have to work extra hard.*
- B: 可以多给我一两天吗？  
Kěyǐ duō gěi wǒ yīliǎng tiān ma?  
*Can you give me an extra one or two days?*
- A: 嗯……不行。  
Ng……Bùxíng.  
*Um……No, I can't.*

**Key Vocabulary**

|    |          |                     |
|----|----------|---------------------|
| 计划 | jìhuà    | <i>plan</i>         |
| 好像 | hǎoxiàng | <i>to seem like</i> |
| 紧  | jǐn      | <i>tight</i>        |
| 辛苦 | xīnkǔ    | <i>hard</i>         |
| 不行 | bùxíng   | <i>not ok</i>       |

### Supplementary Vocabulary

|      |             |                                      |
|------|-------------|--------------------------------------|
| 一个礼拜 | yī ge lǐbài | <i>one week</i>                      |
| 按时   | ànshí       | <i>on time</i>                       |
| 完成   | wánchéng    | <i>to complete</i>                   |
| 来得及  | láidejí     | <i>there's still time to do sth.</i> |
| 来不及  | láibují     | <i>lacking enough time to</i>        |
| 够    | gòu         | <i>enough</i>                        |
| 不够   | bù gòu      | <i>not enough</i>                    |
| 期限   | qīxiàn      | <i>deadline</i>                      |

**Elementary - I see a thief!** (B0423)

- A: 哎，你看那个人好像在偷东西。  
Āi, nǐ kàn nàge rén hǎoxiàng zài tōu dōngxi.  
*Hey! Look, it looks like that person is stealing something.*
- B: 是吗？呀，真的是在偷东西，也太大胆了。  
Shì ma? Yā, zhēnde shì zài tōu dōngxi, yě tài dàdǎn le.  
*Is he? Yeah, he really is stealing something and so brazenly too!*
- A: 来人啊！有小偷！  
Lái rén a! Yǒu xiǎotōu!  
*Somebody come! There's a thief!*
- B: 站住！别跑！我们看见你偷东西了！  
Zhànzhù! Bié pǎo! Wǒmen kànjiàn nǐ tōu dōngxi le!  
*Stop! Don't run! We saw you steal something!*
- A: 大家快来帮忙抓小偷！  
Dàjiā kuài lái bāngmáng zhuā xiǎotōu!  
*Hurry everybody, help us catch the thief!*
- B: 快抓住他！快打110！  
Kuài zhuāzhù tā! Kuài dǎ yāo yāo líng!



*Quick, grab him! Hurry, call 110!*

### Key Vocabulary

|    |          |                      |
|----|----------|----------------------|
| 好像 | hǎoxiàng | <i>to look as if</i> |
| 偷  | tōu      | <i>to steal</i>      |
| 大胆 | dàdǎn    | <i>boldly</i>        |
| 小偷 | xiǎotōu  | <i>thief</i>         |
| 站住 | zhànzhù  | <i>halt</i>          |
| 别  | bié      | <i>don't</i>         |
| 跑  | pǎo      | <i>to run</i>        |
| 帮忙 | bāngmáng | <i>help</i>          |
| 抓  | zhuā     | <i>to grab</i>       |

### Supplementary Vocabulary

|    |        |                    |
|----|--------|--------------------|
| 贼  | zéi    | <i>thief</i>       |
| 扒手 | páshǒu | <i>pick-pocket</i> |

|    |          |  |
|----|----------|--|
| 强盗 | qiángdào | <i>pirate</i>                                |
| 抢劫 | qiǎngjié | <i>to rob</i>                                |
| 报警 | bàojǐng  | <i>to report (an incident) to the police</i> |

**Elementary - Chinese New Year Fireworks** (B0430)

A: 爸爸！我要放鞭炮！

Bàba! Wǒ yào fàng biānpào!

*Daddy! I want to set off firecrackers!*

B: 不行。太危险，而且也太吵了。

Bùxíng. Tài wēixiǎn, érqiě yě tài chǎo le.

*You can't. They're too dangerous, and too noisy.*

A: 那我可以看你点鞭炮吗？

Nà wǒ kěyǐ kàn nǐ diǎn biānpào ma?

*Then can I watch you light the firecrackers?*

B: 这样可以，不过你得站得远一点。一定要小心哦！

Zhèyàng kěyǐ, bùguò nǐ děi zhàn de yuǎn yīdiǎn. Yīdìng yào xiǎoxīn o!

*That will be OK, but you have to stand farther away. You must be careful!*

A: 知道了。爸爸，你也要小心哦！

Zhīdào le. Bàba, nǐ yě yào xiǎoxīn o!

*I know. Daddy, you need to be careful too!*

**Key Vocabulary**

|     |              |                                |
|-----|--------------|--------------------------------|
| 放鞭炮 | fàng biānpào | <i>to set off firecrackers</i> |
| 危险  | wēixiǎn      | <i>dangerous</i>               |
| 而且  | érqiě        | <i>and</i>                     |
| 吵   | chǎo         | <i>noisy</i>                   |
| 点   | diǎn         | <i>to light</i>                |
| 鞭炮  | biānpào      | <i>firecracker</i>             |
| 不过  | bùguò        | <i>but</i>                     |
| 得   | děi          | <i>to have to</i>              |
| 小心  | xiǎoxīn      | <i>be careful</i>              |

**Supplementary Vocabulary**

|     |             |                                |
|-----|-------------|--------------------------------|
| 烟花  | yānhuā      | <i>fireworks</i>               |
| 焰火  | yànhuǒ      | <i>fireworks</i>               |
| 放烟花 | fàng yānhuā | <i>set off fireworks</i>       |
| 太巧了 | tài qiǎo le | <i>It's such a coincidence</i> |



|      |                |  |
|------|----------------|--|
| 太响了  | tài xiǎng le   | <i>It's too loud</i>                     |
| 热闹   | rènao          | <i>loud and lively</i>                   |
| 春节   | Chūnjié        | <i>Spring Festival; Chinese New Year</i> |
| 过年   | guònián        | <i>celebrate Chinese New Year</i>        |
| 拜年   | bàinián        | <i>to pay a New Year visit</i>           |
| 新年快乐 | xīnnián kuàilè | <i>Happy New Year</i>                    |

**Elementary - The Man and the Dog** (B0435)

: 一天，一个男人走在街上。

Yī tiān, yī ge nánrén zǒu zài jiē shàng.

*One day, a man was walking down the street.*

: 突然，他看见前面有一只黑色的大狗，看起来很凶。

Tūrán, tā kànjiàn qiánmian yǒu yī zhī hēisè de dà gǒu, kàn qǐlai hěn xiōng.

*Suddenly, he saw a big black dog in front of him. It looked very ferocious.*

: 男人非常害怕，不敢往前走。

Nánrén fēicháng hàipà, bùgǎn wǎng qián zǒu.

*The man was very afraid, and didn't dare keep walking.*

: 狗的旁边站着一个女人，男人问她：“你的狗咬人吗？”

Gǒu de pángbiān zhàn zhe yī ge nǚrén, nánrén wèn tā: "nǐ de gǒu yǎo rén ma?"

*There was a woman standing beside the dog. The man asked her, "Does your dog bite?"*

: 女人说：“我的狗不咬人。”

Nǚrén shuō: "wǒ de gǒu bù yǎo rén."

*The woman said, "My dog doesn't bite."*

: 这时，那只狗咬了男人。

Zhè shí, nà zhī gǒu yǎo le nánrén.

*At that moment, the dog bit the man.*

: 他气坏了，大叫：“你说你的狗不咬人！”

Tā qì huài le, dà jiào: "nǐ shuō nǐ de gǒu bù yǎo rén!"

*He was furious, and shouted, "You said your dog doesn't bite!"*

: 女人回答：“这不是我的狗。”

Nǚrén huídá: "zhè bù shì wǒ de gǒu."

*The woman answered, "This isn't my dog."*

## Key Vocabulary

一天

yītiān

*one day*

街上

jiēshang

*on the street*

突然

tūrán

*suddenly*

前面

qiánmian

*in front*

只

zhī

/



|     |            |                     |
|-----|------------|---------------------|
| 黑色  | hēisè      | <i>black</i>        |
| 看起来 | kàn qǐlai  | <i>to appear</i>    |
| 凶   | xiōng      | <i>fierce</i>       |
| 非常  | fēicháng   | <i>extremely</i>    |
| 害怕  | hàipà      | <i>afraid</i>       |
| 不敢  | bùgǎn      | <i>to not dare</i>  |
| 往   | wǎng       | <i>to go toward</i> |
| 旁边  | pángbiān   | <i>side</i>         |
| 站着  | zhàn zhe   | <i>to stand</i>     |
| 问   | wèn        | <i>to ask</i>       |
| 咬   | yǎo        | <i>to bite</i>      |
| 这时  | zhèshí     | <i>this moment</i>  |
| 气坏了 | qì huài le | <i>furious</i>      |
| 大叫  | dàjiào     | <i>shout loudly</i> |
| 回答  | huídá      | <i>answer</i>       |

**Supplementary Vocabulary**

|      |              |                                  |
|------|--------------|----------------------------------|
| 听起来  | tīng qǐlai   | <i>to hear</i>                   |
| 吃起来  | chī qǐlai    | <i>to eat</i>                    |
| 闻起来  | wén qǐlai    | <i>to smell</i>                  |
| 逃    | táo          | <i>to escape</i>                 |
| 追    | zhuī         | <i>to chase</i>                  |
| 与我无关 | yǔ wǒ wúguān | <i>It's none of my business.</i> |

## Elementary - The Monks in the Temple on the Mountain (B0441)

从前有座山，山上有座庙，庙里有个老和尚和小和尚。

cóngqián yǒu zuò shān, shān shàng yǒu zuò miào, miào lǐ yǒu ge lǎo héshang hé xiǎo héshang.

*A long time ago there was a mountain. On the mountain there was a temple. In the temple there was an old monk and a young monk.*

老和尚对小和尚说，从前有座山，山上有座庙，庙里有个老和尚和小和尚。

lǎo héshang duì xiǎo héshang shuō, cóngqián yǒu zuò shān, shān shàng yǒu zuò miào, miào lǐ yǒu ge lǎo héshang hé xiǎo héshang.

*The old monk said to the young monk: A long time ago there was a mountain. On the mountain there was a temple. In the temple there was an old monk and a young monk.*

老和尚对小和尚说，从前有座山，山上有座庙，庙里有个老和尚和小和尚。

lǎo héshang duì xiǎo héshang shuō, cóngqián yǒu zuò shān, shān shàng yǒu zuò miào, miào lǐ yǒu ge lǎo héshang hé xiǎo héshang.

*The old monk said to the young monk: A long time ago there was a mountain. On the mountain there was a temple. In the temple there was an old monk and a young monk.*



老和尚对小和尚说，从前有座山，山上有座庙，  
庙里有个老和尚和小和尚……

lǎo héshang duì xiǎo héshang shuō, cóngqián yǒu zuò  
shān, shān shàng yǒu zuò miào, miào lǐ yǒu ge lǎo héshang  
hé xiǎo héshang……

*The old monk said to the young monk: A long time ago there  
was a mountain. On the mountain there was a temple. In  
the temple there was an old monk and a young monk...*

### Key Vocabulary

|    |          |                      |
|----|----------|----------------------|
| 从前 | cóngqián | <i>in the past</i>   |
| 有  | yǒu      | <i>to have</i>       |
| 座  | zuò      | <i>a</i>             |
| 山  | shān     | <i>mountain</i>      |
| 庙  | miào     | <i>temple</i>        |
| 和尚 | héshang  | <i>Buddhist monk</i> |

### Supplementary Vocabulary



|      |               |                           |
|------|---------------|---------------------------|
| 一座房子 | yī zuò fángzi | <i>a building</i>         |
| 地上   | dì shàng      | <i>on the ground</i>      |
| 桌上   | zhuō shàng    | <i>on the table</i>       |
| 下    | xià           | <i>under</i>              |
| 山下   | shān xià      | <i>under the mountain</i> |
| 外    | wài           | <i>outside</i>            |
| 庙外   | miào wài      | <i>outside the temple</i> |
| 大    | dà            | <i>big</i>                |
| 故事   | gùshi         | <i>story</i>              |
| 重复   | chóngfù       | <i>to repeat</i>          |



## Elementary - Tortoise and the Hare (B0445)

: 伊索寓言：龟兔赛跑

Yīsuǒ yùyán: guī tù sàipǎo

*A Fable: The Tortoise and the Hare Race*

: 一只乌龟和一只兔子比赛跑步。

Yī zhī wūguī hé yī zhī tùzi bǐsài pǎobù.

*A tortoise and a hare had a running competition.*

: 兔子说：“你这么慢。我一定能赢你。”

Tùzi shuō: "nǐ zhème màn. Wǒ yīdìng néng yíng nǐ. "

*The hare said, "You're so slow. I can definitely beat you."*

: 乌龟说：“我只要一直爬，不停，就会赶上你。”

Wūguī shuō: "wǒ zhǐyào yīzhí pá, bùtíng, jiù huì gǎn-shàng nǐ. "

*The tortoise said, "As long as I keep on crawling without stopping, then I will catch up to you."*

: 比赛开始，兔子跑得飞快，乌龟在后面慢慢爬。

Bǐsài kāishǐ, tùzi pǎo de fēikuài, wūguī zài hòumiàn màn-màn pá.

*The race started, and the hare ran off quickly. Behind him, the tortoise crawled along slowly.*

: 兔子累了，就睡觉。乌龟一步一步爬，不休息。

Tùzi lèi le, jiù shuìjiào. Wūguī yíbù yíbù pá, bù xiūxi.

*The hare became tired, and went to sleep. The tortoise crawled step by step, without resting.*

: 兔子醒来，跑到大树下，乌龟早就到了。

Tùzi xǐng lái, pǎo dào dà shù xià, wūguī zǎo jiù dào le.

*The hare woke up, and ran to the big tree. The tortoise had long since arrived.*

: 乌龟说：“你太骄傲了，所以失败。你忘了努力是最重要的！”

Wūguī shuō: "nǐ tài jiāoào le, suǒyǐ shībài. Nǐ wàng le nǚlì shì zuì zhòngyào de!"

*The tortoise said, "You were too arrogant, so you lost. You forgot that hard work is the most important thing."*

## Key Vocabulary

伊索

yīsuǒ

Aesop

寓言

yùyán

fable



|    |          |                         |
|----|----------|-------------------------|
| 赛跑 | sàipǎo   | <i>race</i>             |
| 乌龟 | wūguī    | <i>tortoise</i>         |
| 兔子 | tùzi     | <i>rabbit</i>           |
| 比赛 | bǐsài    | <i>competition</i>      |
| 跑步 | pǎobù    | <i>to run</i>           |
| 这么 | zhème    | <i>so</i>               |
| 一定 | yīdìng   | <i>certainly</i>        |
| 赢  | yíng     | <i>to beat</i>          |
| 只要 | zhǐyào   | <i>only to need to</i>  |
| 一直 | yīzhí    | <i>keep on</i>          |
| 爬  | pá       | <i>to crawl</i>         |
| 不停 | bùtíng   | <i>without stopping</i> |
| 赶上 | gǎnshàng | <i>to catch up with</i> |
| 飞快 | fēikuài  | <i>quickly</i>          |
| 慢慢 | mànmàn   | <i>slowly</i>           |

|      |              |                             |
|------|--------------|-----------------------------|
| 一步一步 | yībù yībù    | <i>one step by one step</i> |
| 休息   | xiūxi        | <i>rest</i>                 |
| 醒来   | xǐnglái      | <i>to wake up</i>           |
| 早就   | zǎojiù       | <i>long since</i>           |
| 骄傲   | jiāoào       | <i>be arrogant</i>          |
| 所以   | suǒyǐ        | <i>so; as a result</i>      |
| 失败   | shībài       | <i>to fail</i>              |
| 忘    | wàng         | <i>forget</i>               |
| 努力   | nǔlì         | <i>hard work</i>            |
| 最重要  | zuì zhòngyào | <i>the most important</i>   |

### Supplementary Vocabulary

|       |                    |                                 |
|-------|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| 赶不上   | gǎn bu shàng       | <i>to be unable to overcome</i> |
| 赶得上   | gǎn de shàng       | <i>to be able to overcome</i>   |
| 赶公共汽车 | gǎn gōnggòngqì-chē | <i>to catch the bus</i>         |

|     |           |                         |
|-----|-----------|-------------------------|
| 赶飞机 | gǎn fēijī | <i>to catch a plane</i> |
| 输   | shū       | <i>to transport</i>     |
| 胜利  | shènglì   | <i>victory</i>          |
| 谦虚  | qiānxū    | <i>be modest</i>        |
| 落后  | luòhòu    | <i>to fall behind</i>   |



## Elementary - Ping Pong (B0448)

- : 观众朋友们，乒乓球男子单打决赛开始了。  
Guānzhòng péngyoumen, pīngpāngqiú nánzǐ dāndǎ juésài kāishǐ le.  
*Spectators, friends: The finals in the ping pong men's singles have begun.*
- : 现在中国运动员发球。  
Xiànzài Zhōngguó yùndòngyuán fā qiú.  
*Now it's the Chinese athlete's serve.*
- : 嗯，对方回球不错。  
Ng, duìfāng huí qiú bùcuò.  
*Hmm, his opponent's return is not bad.*
- : 正手抽球！  
Zhèng shǒu chōu qiú!  
*Forehand drive!*
- : 哇！对方居然接到了。  
Wā! Duìfāng jūrán jiēdào le.  
*Whoa! Surprisingly, his opponent handled it!*
- : 回球刚刚过网。  
Huí qiú gānggāng guò wǎng.

*The return ball just went over the net.*

: 好！再抽一板！

Hǎo! Zài chōu yī bǎn!

*Good! Another smash!*

: 好球！回球出界。

Hǎo qiú! Huí qiú chū jiè.

*Good play! The return ball is out of bounds.*

## Key Vocabulary

乒乓球

pīngpāngqiú

*ping pong*

单打

dāndǎ

*singles*

决赛

juésài

*finals*

发球

fā qiú

*to serve the ball*

回球

huí qiú

*return ball*

正手

zhèng shǒu

*forehand*

抽球

chōu qiú

*drive ball*

居然

jūrán

*surprisingly*

|    |          |                            |
|----|----------|----------------------------|
| 过网 | guò wǎng | <i>to go over the net</i>  |
| 出界 | chūjiè   | <i>to be out of bounds</i> |

### Supplementary Vocabulary

|      |                |                                      |
|------|----------------|--------------------------------------|
| 听众   | tīngzhòng      | <i>listeners; listening audience</i> |
| 读者   | dúzhě          | <i>reader</i>                        |
| 双打   | shuāngdǎ       | <i>doubles</i>                       |
| 混合双打 | hùnhé shuāngdǎ | <i>mixed doubles</i>                 |
| 比赛   | bǐsài          | <i>competition</i>                   |
| 初赛   | chūsài         | <i>initial heat</i>                  |
| 半决赛  | bànjuésài      | <i>semifinals</i>                    |
| 结束   | jiéshù         | <i>end</i>                           |
| 反手   | fǎnshǒu        | <i>backhand</i>                      |
| 得分   | défēn          | <i>score</i>                         |
| 网球   | wǎngqiú        | <i>tennis</i>                        |
| 棒球   | bàngqiú        | <i>baseball</i>                      |





羽毛球

yǔmáoqiú

*badminton*



## Elementary - Tone Rule: Changes for 'bu' (B0453)

不错

Bùcuò

*(bu4 + cuo4 = bu2 cuo4) not bad; pretty good*

不太

Bùtài

*(bu4 + tai4 = bu2 tai4) not very; not really*

不去

Bù qù

*(bu4 + qu4 = bu2 qu4) not go*

不对

Bù duì

*(bu4 + dui4 = bu2 dui4) not right; incorrect*

不忙

Bù máng

*(bu4 + mang4 = bu4 mang2) not busy*

不好

Bù hǎo

*(bu4 + hao3 = bu4 hao3 ) not good; bad*

部队

Bùduì

*army; troops***Key Vocabulary**

不错

bùcuò

*not bad*

不太

bùtài

*not too much*

去

qù

*to go*

对

duì

*right*

忙

máng

*be busy*

好

hǎo

*good***Supplementary Vocabulary**

不要

bù yào

*not to want*

不吃

bù chī

*not to eat*

不黑

bù hēi

*not dark*

不难

bù nán

*not difficult*

不累

bù lèi

*not tired*

|     |           |                   |
|-----|-----------|-------------------|
| 不冷  | bù lěng   | <i>not cold</i>   |
| 不热  | bù rè     | <i>not hot</i>    |
| 不够  | bù gòu    | <i>not enough</i> |
| 不知道 | bù zhīdào | <i>not know</i>   |

**Elementary - Help with Housework** (B0459)

A: 老公，你能扫一下地吗？  
Lǎogōng, nǐ néng sǎo yīxià dì ma?  
*Dear, could you sweep the floor?*

B: 好的，没问题。  
Hǎo de, méiwèntí.  
*Sure, no problem.*

A: 顺便洗一下碗。  
Shùnbìan xǐ yīxià wǎn.  
*While you're at it, wash the dishes.*

B: 好吧。  
Hǎoba.  
*Sure.*

A: 然后再擦一下桌子。  
Ránhòu zài cā yīxià zhuōzi.  
*Then, wipe the table.*

B: 还有吗？  
Hái yǒu ma?  
*Anything else?*



A: 让我想一下。  
Ràng wǒ xiǎng yīxià.  
*Let me think about it.*

### Key Vocabulary

|    |          |                       |
|----|----------|-----------------------|
| 老公 | lǎogōng  | <i>husband</i>        |
| 能  | néng     | <i>to be able</i>     |
| 扫地 | sǎodì    | <i>to sweep</i>       |
| 顺便 | shùnbìan | <i>while one</i>      |
| 洗碗 | xǐwǎn    | <i>to wash dishes</i> |
| 碗  | wǎn      | <i>bowl</i>           |
| 然后 | ránhòu   | <i>then</i>           |
| 再  | zài      | <i>then</i>           |
| 擦  | cā       | <i>to wipe</i>        |
| 桌子 | zhuōzi   | <i>table</i>          |
| 还  | hái      | <i>still</i>          |

|    |       |                         |
|----|-------|-------------------------|
| 让  | ràng  | <i>to let</i>           |
| 想  | xiǎng | <i>to think</i>         |
| 一下 | yīxià | <i>in a short while</i> |

### Supplementary Vocabulary

|     |          |                                 |
|-----|----------|---------------------------------|
| 家务  | jiāwù    | <i>household duties</i>         |
| 做家务 | zuòjiāwù | <i>skivvy</i>                   |
| 洗衣服 | xǐ yīfu  | <i>to wash clothes</i>          |
| 擦玻璃 | cā bōli  | <i>to wipe (to clean) glass</i> |
| 脏   | zāng     | <i>dirty</i>                    |
| 干净  | gānjìng  | <i>clean</i>                    |
| 懒   | lǎn      | <i>lazy</i>                     |
| 辛苦  | xīnkǔ    | <i>hard</i>                     |
| 老婆  | lǎopo    | <i>wife</i>                     |

**Elementary - Consoling the Bereaved** (B0463)

A: 你怎么哭了?

Nǐ zěnmē kū le?

*How come you're crying?*

B: 我爷爷去世了。

Wǒ yéye qùshì le.

*My grandfather passed away.*

A: 别太伤心了。你爷爷也不希望看到你这样。

Bié tài shāngxīn le. Nǐ yéye yě bù xīwàng kàndào nǐ zhè-yàng.

*Don't be too sad. Your grandfather wouldn't wish to see you like this.*

B: 我知道。就是太突然了。

Wǒ zhīdào. Jiùshì tài tūrán le.

*I know. It was just so sudden.*

A: 需要帮忙的话，可以告诉我。

Xūyào bāngmáng dehuà, kěyǐ gàosu wǒ.

*If you need anything, you can tell me.*

B: 谢谢。

Xièxie.



*Thank you.*

### Key Vocabulary

|    |          |                     |
|----|----------|---------------------|
| 怎么 | zěnmē    | <i>how come</i>     |
| 哭  | kū       | <i>to cry</i>       |
| 去世 | qùshì    | <i>to pass away</i> |
| 伤心 | shāngxīn | <i>sad</i>          |
| 希望 | xīwàng   | <i>to wish</i>      |
| 突然 | tūrán    | <i>sudden</i>       |
| 需要 | xūyào    | <i>needed</i>       |
| 帮忙 | bāngmáng | <i>help</i>         |
| 的话 | dehuà    | <i>if</i>           |
| 告诉 | gàosu    | <i>to tell</i>      |

### Supplementary Vocabulary

|    |         |                          |
|----|---------|--------------------------|
| 病逝 | bìngshì | <i>to die of illness</i> |
|----|---------|--------------------------|

|     |            |                                |
|-----|------------|--------------------------------|
| 追悼会 | zhuīdàohuì | <i>mourning ceremony</i>       |
| 扫墓  | sǎomù      | <i>to visit graves</i>         |
| 难过  | nánguò     | <i>to feel sorry</i>           |
| 节哀  | jié'āi     | <i>to restrain one's grief</i> |

**Elementary - Dumb Joke** (B0467)

A: 哎，我说个特好笑的笑话给你听。

Āi, wǒ shuō ge tè hǎoxiào de xiàohuà gěi nǐ tīng.

*Hey, I'll tell you an especially funny joke.*

B: 好啊！

Hǎoā!

*All right!*

A: 一个人长得像洋葱，所以他天天哭。

Yī ge rén zhǎng de xiàng yángcōng, suǒyǐ tā tiāntiān kū.

*There was a person who looked like an onion, so he cried every day.*

B: 然后呢？

Ránhòu ne?

*And then what?*

A: 完啦。不好笑吗？

Wán la. Bù hǎoxiào ma?

*That's it. Not funny?*

B: 啊？真冷。一点也不好笑。

Ā? Zhēn lěng. Yīdiǎnyěbù hǎoxiào.

*Huh? That's really dumb. It's not even slightly funny.*

### Key Vocabulary

|    |          |                                |
|----|----------|--------------------------------|
| 特  | tè       | <i>especially</i>              |
| 好笑 | hǎoxiào  | <i>funny</i>                   |
| 笑话 | xiàohuà  | <i>joke</i>                    |
| 给  | gěi      | <i>for</i>                     |
| 听  | tīng     | <i>to listen</i>               |
| 长得 | zhǎng de | <i>to look (of appearance)</i> |
| 像  | xiàng    | <i>like</i>                    |
| 洋葱 | yángcōng | <i>onion</i>                   |
| 所以 | suǒyǐ    | <i>so</i>                      |
| 天天 | tiāntiān | <i>every day</i>               |
| 哭  | kū       | <i>to cry</i>                  |
| 然后 | ránhòu   | <i>and then</i>                |
| 完  | wán      | <i>the end</i>                 |



|      |            |                       |
|------|------------|-----------------------|
| 不好笑  | bù hǎoxiào | <i>not funny</i>      |
| 真    | zhēn       | <i>really</i>         |
| 冷    | lěng       | <i>cold</i>           |
| 一点也不 | yīdiǎnyěbù | <i>not even a bit</i> |

### Supplementary Vocabulary

|     |              |                        |
|-----|--------------|------------------------|
| 冷笑话 | lěngxiàohuà  | <i>bad joke</i>        |
| 讲   | jiǎng        | <i>to talk</i>         |
| 讲笑话 | jiǎngxiàohuà | <i>to tell a joke</i>  |
| 幽默  | yōumò        | <i>humor</i>           |
| 有意思 | yǒuyìsi      | <i>interesting</i>     |
| 没意思 | méiyìsi      | <i>not interesting</i> |
| 有趣  | yǒuqù        | <i>interesting</i>     |
| 没趣  | méiqù        | <i>prosiness</i>       |
| 耍   | shuǎ         | <i>to juggle</i>       |
| 特别  | tèbié        | <i>especially</i>      |

## Elementary - China's Most Famous Tourist Destinations (B0473)

A: 中国最有名的景点有哪些?

Zhōngguó zuì yǒumíng de jǐngdiǎn yǒu nǎxiē?

*What are China's most famous scenic spots?*

B: 多了。北京的长城、故宫、颐和园。

Duō le. Běijīng de Chángchéng, Gùgōng, Yíhéyuán.

*There are a lot. In Beijing there is the Great Wall, the Forbidden City, the Summer Palace.*

A: 还有呢?

Hái yǒu ne?

*Any others?*

B: 上海的外滩，西安的兵马俑。

Shànghǎi de Wàitān, Xī'ān de Bīngmǎyǒng.

*In Shanghai there is the Bund, in Xi'an there are the Terracotta Soldiers.*

A: 还有呢?

Hái yǒu ne?

*Any others?*

B: 对了，你还可以坐火车去西藏。

Duì le, nǐ hái kěyǐ zuò huǒchē qù Xīzàng.

*Oh, you can also take the train to Tibet.*

### Key Vocabulary

|     |            |                            |
|-----|------------|----------------------------|
| 最   | zuì        | <i>most</i>                |
| 有名  | yǒumíng    | <i>famous</i>              |
| 景点  | jǐngdiǎn   | <i>scenic spot</i>         |
| 长城  | Chángchéng | <i>Great Wall</i>          |
| 故宫  | Gùgōng     | <i>The Forbidden City</i>  |
| 颐和园 | Yíhéyuán   | <i>Summer Palace</i>       |
| 还   | hái        | <i>still</i>               |
| 外滩  | Wàitān     | <i>the Bund</i>            |
| 兵马俑 | Bīngmǎyǒng | <i>Terracotta Soldiers</i> |
| 坐   | zuò        | <i>to ride</i>             |
| 火车  | huǒchē     | <i>train</i>               |

**Supplementary Vocabulary**

|      |                       |  |
|------|-----------------------|--|
| 风景   | fēngjǐng              | <i>scenery</i>   |
| 名胜   | míngshèng             | <i>place famous for its scenery<br/>or historic interest</i> |
| 东方明珠 | Dōngfāng Míng-<br>zhū | <i>the Oriental Pearl Tower</i>                              |
| 西湖   | Xīhú                  | <i>West Lake (in Hangzhou)</i>                               |
| 故居   | gùjū                  | <i>former residence</i>                                      |
| 金茂大厦 | Jīnmào Dàshà          | <i>Jinmao Tower</i>  |
| 旅行团  | lǚxíngtuán            | <i>tour group</i>  |
| 导游   | dǎoyóu                | <i>tour guide</i>  |



**Elementary - Easter and Chocolate Bunnies** (B0477)

A: 这里怎么有这么多巧克力兔子?

Zhèlǐ zěnmě yǒu zhème duō qiǎokèlì tùzi?

*How come there are so many chocolate bunnies here?*

B: 复活节快到了嘛。

Fùhuójié kuài dào le ma.

*Easter is here.*

A: 复活节不是庆祝耶稣复活吗? 和兔子有什么关系?

Fùhuójié bù shì qìngzhù Yēsū fùhuó ma? Hé tùzi yǒu shénme guānxi?

*Doesn't Easter celebrate Jesus' resurrection? What does that have to do with rabbits?*

B: 这个嘛, 我也不清楚。

Zhège ma, wǒ yě bù qīngchu.

*Oh that. I'm not sure either.*

A: 只要好吃就行了。

Zhǐyào hǎochī jiù xíng le.

*Well, as long as they taste good it's fine by me.*

**Key Vocabulary**

|     |          |                       |
|-----|----------|-----------------------|
| 巧克力 | qiǎokèlì | <i>chocolate</i>      |
| 兔子  | tùzi     | <i>rabbit</i>         |
| 复活节 | Fùhuójie | <i>Easter</i>         |
| 快到  | kuài dào | <i>to arrive soon</i> |
| 庆祝  | qìngzhù  | <i>to celebrate</i>   |
| 耶稣  | Yēsū     | <i>Jesus</i>          |
| 复活  | fùhuó    | <i>resurrection</i>   |
| 关系  | guānxi   | <i>relationship</i>   |
| 清楚  | qīngchu  | <i>clear</i>          |
| 只要  | zhǐyào   | <i>as long as</i>     |
| 好吃  | hǎochī   | <i>tasty</i>          |

**Supplementary Vocabulary**

|    |         |                 |
|----|---------|-----------------|
| 彩蛋 | cǎidàn  | <i>dyed egg</i> |
| 糖果 | tángguǒ | <i>candy</i>    |

|     |            |                           |
|-----|------------|---------------------------|
| 小鸡  | xiǎojī     | <i>chick</i>              |
| 小白兔 | xiǎobáitù  | <i>little white bunny</i> |
| 篮子  | lánzi      | <i>basket</i>             |
| 象征  | xiàngzhēng | <i>symbol</i>             |



## Elementary - Flags and National Anthems (B0482)

A: 哇，中国的国旗真漂亮！

Wā, Zhōngguó de guóqí zhēn piàoliang!

*Wow, China's flag is really beautiful!*

B: 是啊。它叫五星红旗。

Shì ā. Tā jiào wǔxīng hóngqí.

*Yeah, it's called the Five-starred Red Flag.*

A: 是因为红旗上有五颗黄色的星星吗？

Shì yīnwèi hóngqí shang yǒu wǔ kē huángsè de xīngxing ma?

*Because there are five yellow stars on a red flag?*

B: 是的。你听过中国的国歌吗？

Shì de. Nǐ tīng guo Zhōngguó de guógē ma?

*Yes. Have you ever heard China's national anthem?*

A: 听过。非常好听！

Tīng guo. Fēicháng hǎotīng!

*Yes, I have. It sounds really nice!*

## Key Vocabulary

|    |           |                              |
|----|-----------|------------------------------|
| 国旗 | guóqí     | <i>national flag</i>         |
| 漂亮 | piàoliang | <i>pretty</i>                |
| 黄色 | huángsè   | <i>yellow</i>                |
| 星星 | xīngxing  | <i>star</i>                  |
| 国歌 | guógē     | <i>national anthem</i>       |
| 非常 | fēicháng  | <i>extremely</i>             |
| 好听 | hǎotīng   | <i>pleasant to listen to</i> |

### Supplementary Vocabulary

|     |             |                                    |
|-----|-------------|------------------------------------|
| 代表  | dàibiǎo     | <i>to represent</i>                |
| 升国旗 | shēng guóqí | <i>to raise the flag</i>           |
| 仪式  | yíshì       | <i>ceremony</i>                    |
| 唱国歌 | chàng guógē | <i>to sing the national anthem</i> |
| 奏国歌 | zòu guógē   | <i>to play the national anthem</i> |
| 国花  | guóhuā      | <i>national flower</i>             |
| 国宝  | guóbǎo      | <i>national treasure</i>           |

敬礼

jìnglǐ

*to salute*



## Elementary - The Clogged Toilet (B0487)

A: 是物业吗?

Shì wùyè ma?

*Is this the property manager?*

B: 对。什么事?

Duì. Shénme shì?

*That's right. What's the matter?*

A: 我的马桶堵住了。麻烦来看一下。

Wǒ de mǎtǒng dǔ zhù le. Máfan lái kàn yíxià.

*My toilet is plugged. Please come and take a look.*

B: 你试过用马桶拔吗?

Nǐ shì guo yòng mǎtǒngbá ma?

*Did you try to use a plunger?*

A: 试过了。没用。

Shì guo le. Méi yòng.

*I tried it. It didn't work.*

B: 好，我们现在就来。

Hǎo, wǒmen xiànzài jiù lái.

*OK, we will be right over.*

**Key Vocabulary**

|     |          |                            |
|-----|----------|----------------------------|
| 物业  | wùyè     | <i>property management</i> |
| 马桶  | mǎtǒng   | <i>toilet</i>              |
| 堵   | dǔ       | <i>clogged; stopped up</i> |
| 试   | shì      | <i>to try</i>              |
| 用   | yòng     | <i>to use</i>              |
| 马桶拔 | mǎtǒngbá | <i>plunger</i>             |

**Supplementary Vocabulary**

|     |            |                           |
|-----|------------|---------------------------|
| 水管  | shuǐguǎn   | <i>water pipe</i>         |
| 下水道 | xiàshuǐdào | <i>sewer</i>              |
| 通   | tōng       | <i>to clear a channel</i> |
| 冲   | chōng      | <i>to flush</i>           |
| 乱扔  | luàn rēng  | <i>to throw randomly</i>  |
| 垃圾  | lājī       | <i>garbage</i>            |





## Elementary - Shut up! (B0492)

A: 完了！手机忘在出租车上了。  
Wán le! Shǒujī wàng zài chūzūchē shàng le.  
*I'm done for! I forgot my cell phone in the taxi.*

B: 什么？你又忘了！  
Shénme? Nǐ yòu wàng le!  
*What? You forgot it again!*

A: 怎么办？我老婆会杀死我的！  
Zěnmē bàn? Wǒ lǎopo huì shā sǐ wǒ de!  
*What should I do? My wife will kill me!*

B: 你真是个二百五。  
Nǐ zhēn shì ge èrbǎiwǔ .  
*You really are an dope.*

A: 烦死了，闭嘴！  
Fán sǐ le, bì zǔǐ!  
*You're annoying me to death! Shut up!*

## Key Vocabulary

|     |           |                            |
|-----|-----------|----------------------------|
| 忘   | wàng      | <i>to forget</i>           |
| 又   | yòu       | <i>once again</i>          |
| 怎么办 | zěnmē bàn | <i>what should be done</i> |
| 杀死  | shā sǐ    | <i>to kill</i>             |
| 二百五 | èrbǎiwǔ   | <i>idiot, jerk</i>         |
| 烦死  | fán sǐ    | <i>to annoy to death</i>   |
| 闭嘴  | bì zuǐ    | <i>shut up</i>             |

### Supplementary Vocabulary

|    |          |                         |
|----|----------|-------------------------|
| 健忘 | jiànwàng | <i>forgetful</i>        |
| 记性 | jìxìng   | <i>memory</i>           |
| 差  | chà      | <i>inferior quality</i> |
| 找  | zhǎo     | <i>to look for</i>      |
| 骂  | mà       | <i>to yell at</i>       |
| 下次 | xiàcì    | <i>next time</i>        |



## Elementary - Traveling around China (B0500)

A: 好久不见，你去哪儿了？

Hǎojiǔbùjiàn, nǐ qù nǎr le?

*Long time no see. Where did you go?*

B: 去中国旅行了，昨天刚回来。

Qù Zhōngguó lǚxíng le, zuótiān gāng huílai.

*I went traveling in China. I just got back yesterday.*

A: 中国好玩吗？

Zhōngguó hǎowán ma?

*Is China fun?*

B: 非常不错，比我想象的还好。

Fēicháng bùcuò, bǐ wǒ xiǎngxiàng de hái hǎo.

*It was really quite good—even better than I had pictured.*

A: 那你去了哪些城市？

Nà nǐ qù le nǎxiē chéngshì?

*So which cities did you go to?*

B: 北京，上海，西安，桂林等等。

Běijīng, Shànghǎi, Xī'ān, Guìlín děngděng.

*Beijing, Shanghai, Xi'an, Guilin, etc.*

A: 真羡慕你。有机会我也要去玩玩。  
Zhēn xiànmù nǐ. Yǒu jīhuì wǒ yě yào qù wánwan.  
*I really envy you. If I have the opportunity I also want to go.*

### Key Vocabulary

|     |            |                               |
|-----|------------|-------------------------------|
| 好玩  | hǎowán     | <i>fun</i>                    |
| 比   | bǐ         | <i>in comparison with</i>     |
| 想象  | xiǎngxiàng | <i>to imagine</i>             |
| 等等  | děngděng   | <i>et cetera</i>              |
| 羡慕  | xiànmù     | <i>to envy</i>                |
| 有机会 | yǒu jīhuì  | <i>to have an opportunity</i> |

### Supplementary Vocabulary

|      |               |   |
|------|---------------|---|
| 亲眼   | qīnyǎn        | <i>with one's own eyes</i>                |
| 亲眼看看 | qīnyǎn kànkàn | <i>to have a look with one's own eyes</i> |

|     |            |                                       |
|-----|------------|---------------------------------------|
| 难忘  | nánwàng    | <i>memorable</i>                      |
| 舍不得 | shěbude    | <i>to be unwilling to part with</i>   |
| 自助游 | zìzhùyóu   | <i>travel outside of a tour group</i> |
| 旅行团 | lǚxíngtuán | <i>tour group</i>                     |



## Elementary - Ordering a Steak (B0503)

A: 你点什么?

Nǐ diǎn shénme?

*What are you ordering?*

B: 牛排。你呢?

Niúpái. Nǐ ne?

*Steak. And you?*

A: 我也点牛排。

Wǒ yě diǎn niúpái.

*I'm also ordering steak.*

B: 你要几分熟?

Nǐ yào jǐ fēn shóu?

*How do you want it cooked?*

A: 三分。

Sān fēn.

*Rare.*

B: 咦……那么生。我要七分熟。

Yí.....Nàme shēng. Wǒ yào qī fēn shóu.

*Ew, so raw. I want mine medium well.*



A: 七分太老了，怎么吃？  
Qī fēn tài lǎo le, zěnmē chī?  
*Medium well is too tough. How can you eat it?*

B: 我喜欢。  
Wǒ xǐhuan.  
*I like it.*

### Key Vocabulary

|   |       |                          |
|---|-------|--------------------------|
| 点 | diǎn  | <i>to order</i>          |
| 分 | fēn   | <i>portion</i>           |
| 熟 | shóu  | <i>ripe; cooked</i>      |
| 生 | shēng | <i>raw</i>               |
| 老 | lǎo   | <i>overcooked; tough</i> |

### Supplementary Vocabulary

|   |     |              |
|---|-----|--------------|
| 刀 | dāo | <i>knife</i> |
| 叉 | chā | <i>fork</i>  |

|          |                |                          |
|----------|----------------|--------------------------|
| 切        | qiē            | <i>to cut</i>            |
| 切不动      | qiēbudòng      | <i>unable to cut</i>     |
| 刚好       | gānghǎo        | <i>just right</i>        |
| 好吃       | hǎochī         | <i>tasty</i>             |
| 跟.....一样 | gēn ... yīyàng | <i>to be the same as</i> |





## Elementary - Buying a SIM card (B0507)

A: 这里有手机卡卖吗?

?

*Do you have mobile phone SIM cards?*

B: 你要移动的还是联通的?

?

*Yes, we do. Do you want China Mobile or China Unicom?*

A: 哪个好?

?

*Which is better?*

B: 用移动的人多。

.

*More people use China Mobile.*

A: 那就要移动的。可以选号码吗?

. ?

*In that case, I want China Mobile. Can I choose the number?*

B: 可以。好的号码贵一点。

..

*Yes, you can. Good numbers are a little more expensive.*

A: 没问题。你有什么号码？让我看一下。

. ?.

*No problem. What numbers do you have? Let me take a look.*

### Key Vocabulary

|     |          |                              |
|-----|----------|------------------------------|
| 卖   | mài      | <i>to sell</i>               |
| 还是  | háishi   | <i>or</i>                    |
| 用   | yòng     | <i>to use</i>                |
| 选   | xuǎn     | <i>to choose</i>             |
| 让   | ràng     | <i>to let</i>                |
| 手机卡 | shǒujīkǎ | <i>mobile phone SIM card</i> |
| 移动  | Yídòng   | <i>China Mobile</i>          |
| 联通  | Liántōng | <i>China Unicom</i>          |



号码

hàomǎ

*number***Supplementary Vocabulary**

通话费

tōnghuà fèi

*fee for talking on the  
phone*

漫游

mànyóu

*roaming*

充值卡

chōngzhí kǎ

*top-up card*

短信

duǎnxìn

*SMS, text message*

国内长途

guónèi chángtú

*domestic long dis-  
tance*

国际长途

guójì chángtú

*international long dis-  
tance*

**Elementary - Ordering Xiaolongbao** (B0511)

A: 服务员，小笼包一笼有几个？  
Fúwùyuán, xiǎolóngbāo yī lóng yǒu jǐ ge?  
*Waiter, how many xiaolong dumplings in a basket?*

B: 六个。  
Liù ge.  
*Six.*

A: 给我三笼。  
Gěi wǒ sān lóng.  
*Give me three baskets.*

B: 肉的还是蟹粉的？  
Ròu de háishi xièfěn de?  
*Meat or crab?*

A: 两笼肉，一笼蟹粉。  
Liǎng lóng ròu, yī lóng xièfěn.  
*Two baskets of the meat, one of the crab.*

B: 给你。汤很烫，小心。  
Gěi nǐ. Tāng hěn tàng, xiǎoxīn.  
*Here you go. The soup is very hot, be careful.*

## Key Vocabulary

|     |             |                          |
|-----|-------------|--------------------------|
| 服务员 | fúwùyuán    | <i>waiter</i>            |
| 小笼包 | xiǎolóngbāo | <i>xiaolong dumpling</i> |
| 给   | gěi         | <i>to give</i>           |
| 肉   | ròu         | <i>meat</i>              |
| 蟹粉  | xièfěn      | <i>minced crab meat</i>  |
| 汤   | tāng        | <i>soup</i>              |
| 热   | rè          | <i>hot</i>               |
| 小心  | xiǎoxīn     | <i>be careful</i>        |
| 烫   | tàng        | <i>hot, scalding</i>     |

## Supplementary Vocabulary

|    |         |                  |
|----|---------|------------------|
| 小吃 | xiǎochī | <i>snack</i>     |
| 好吃 | hǎochī  | <i>tasty</i>     |
| 早餐 | zǎocān  | <i>breakfast</i> |

|    |         |                            |
|----|---------|----------------------------|
| 包子 | bāozi   | <i>steamed stuffed bun</i> |
| 面包 | miànbāo | <i>bread</i>               |
| 饺子 | jiǎozi  | <i>dumplings</i>           |
| 馄饨 | húntun  | <i>won-ton</i>             |
| 馅  | xiàn    | <i>filling, stuffing</i>   |

**Elementary - Late Getting Back** (B0515)

A: 这么晚了，他怎么还没回家？  
Zhème wǎn le, tā zěnmé hái méi huíjiā?  
*It's so late. How come he hasn't come home yet?*

B: 会不会出事了？  
Huì bu huì chūshì le?  
*Could he have had an accident?*

A: 应该不会吧。  
Yīnggāi bùhuì ba.  
*That's not likely.*

B: 可是他没告诉我们要晚回来啊。  
Kěshì tā méi gàosu wǒmen yào wǎn huí lái ā.  
*But he didn't tell us he'd be back this late.*

A: 不行，我急死了。你快给他打个电话吧。  
Bùxíng, wǒ jí sǐ le. Nǐ kuài gěi tā dǎ ge diànhuà ba.  
*No, I'm really anxious. You give him a call.*

B: 好，好。我马上打。  
Hǎo, hǎo. Wǒ mǎshàng dǎ.  
*OK, OK. I'll call him right away.*

### Key Vocabulary

|    |         |                            |
|----|---------|----------------------------|
| 还  | hái     | <i>still</i>               |
| 出事 | chūshì  | <i>to have an accident</i> |
| 应该 | yīnggāi | <i>should</i>              |
| 可是 | kěshì   | <i>but</i>                 |
| 告诉 | gàosu   | <i>to tell</i>             |
| 急  | jí      | <i>anxious</i>             |
| 马上 | mǎshàng | <i>at once</i>             |

### Supplementary Vocabulary

|    |         |                             |
|----|---------|-----------------------------|
| 危险 | wēixiǎn | <i>dangerous</i>            |
| 安全 | ānquán  | <i>safe</i>                 |
| 坏人 | huàirén | <i>evildoer; bad person</i> |
| 担心 | dānxīn  | <i>worry; feel anxious</i>  |
| 报警 | bàojǐng | <i>report to police</i>     |



**Elementary - Paying a Bill** (B0519)

A: 这里能付帐单吗?

Zhèlǐ néng fù zhàngdān ma?

*Can I pay a bill here?*

B: 什么帐单?

Shénme zhàngdān?

*What bill?*

A: 固定电话的。

Gùdìngdiànhuà de.

*Home telephone.*

B: 可以。给我吧。嗯?

Kěyǐ. Gěi wǒ ba. ng?

*Yes, you can. Give it to me. Huh?*

A: 怎么了?

Zěnmé le?

*What's wrong?*

B: 你的帐单过期了。这里不接受。

Nǐ de zhàngdān guòqī le. Zhèlǐ bù jiēshòu.

*Your bill is overdue. We can't accept it here.*

## Key Vocabulary

|      |               |                             |
|------|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 付    | fù            | <i>to pay</i>               |
| 帐单   | zhàngdān      | <i>bill</i>                 |
| 固定电话 | gùdìngdiànhuà | <i>fixed line telephone</i> |
| 过期   | guòqī         | <i>to expire</i>            |
| 接受   | jiēshòu       | <i>to accept</i>            |

## Supplementary Vocabulary

|     |           |                   |
|-----|-----------|-------------------|
| 电费  | diànfèi   | <i>power bill</i> |
| 水费  | shuǐfèi   | <i>water bill</i> |
| 煤气费 | méiqì fèi | <i>gas bill</i>   |
| 最后  | zuìhòu    | <i>the last</i>   |
| 期限  | qīxiàn    | <i>time limit</i> |
| 收到  | shōudào   | <i>to receive</i> |

**Elementary - Directory Assistance** (B0525)

- A: 欢迎拨打114查号台。工号709为您服务。请讲。  
Huānyíng bōdǎ yāoyāosì cháhàotái. Gōnghào qīlíngjiǔ  
wèi nín fúwù. Qǐng jiǎng.  
*Thank you for dialing 114 Directory Assistance. Employee number 709 at your service. Please go ahead.*
- B: 工商银行电话和地址。  
Gōngshāng yínháng diànhuà hé dìzhǐ.  
*Industry and Commerce Bank's telephone number and address.*
- A: 知道哪个区吗?  
Zhīdào nǎge qū ma?  
*Do you know which district?*
- B: 市中心的。  
Shì zhōngxīn de.  
*Downtown.*
- A: 好的，请记录。  
Hǎo de, qǐng jìlù.  
*All right. Please take this down.*

## Key Vocabulary

|      |                    |   |
|------|--------------------|---|
| 拨打   | bōdǎ               | <i>to dial</i>                                    |
| 查号台  | cháhàotái          | <i>directory assistance</i>                       |
| 工号   | gōnghào            | <i>employee number</i>                            |
| 为    | wèi                | <i>for</i>  |
| 区    | qū                 | <i>district; area</i>                             |
| 市中心  | shì zhōngxīn       | <i>downtown; city center</i>                      |
| 记录   | jìlù               | <i>to write down; to record</i>                   |
| 工商银行 | Gōngshāng yín-háng | <i>Industry and Commerce Bank of China (ICBC)</i> |
| 114  | yāoyāosì           | <i>114</i>  |

## Supplementary Vocabulary

|     |             |                      |
|-----|-------------|----------------------|
| 接线员 | jiēxiànyuán | <i>operator</i>      |
| 重听  | chóngtīng   | <i>to hear again</i> |
| 按   | àn          | <i>to press</i>      |



区号

qūhào

*area code*



## Elementary - I can't buy my size (B0530)

A: 哎, 我在中国根本买不到鞋。

Āi, wǒ zài Zhōngguó gēnběn mǎi bu dào xié.

*(Sigh.) I simply cannot buy shoes in China.*

B: 因为你的脚太大了。

Yīnwèi nǐ de jiǎo tài dà le.

*Your feet certainly are very big.*

A: 你知道哪里买得到大尺码的鞋吗?

Nǐ zhīdào nǎlǐ mǎidedào dà chǐmǎ de xié ma?

*Do you know where I can buy big sizes?*

B: 运动品牌有的卖。

Yùndòng pǐnpái yǒu de mài.

*Some brands of sports shoes sell them.*

A: 我去过了。没的卖。

Wǒ qù guo le. méi de mài.

*I've gone before. They don't sell them.*

## Key Vocabulary

根本

gēnběn

*simply; completely*

因为

yīnwèi

*because*



|     |            |                             |
|-----|------------|-----------------------------|
| 买得到 | mǎidedào   | <i>to be able to buy</i>    |
| 买不到 | mǎi bu dào | <i>to be unable to buy</i>  |
| 尺码  | chǐmǎ      | <i>size</i>                 |
| 品牌  | pǐnpái     | <i>brand</i>                |
| 有的卖 | yǒu de mài | <i>to have for sale</i>     |
| 没的卖 | méi de mài | <i>to not have for sale</i> |

### Supplementary Vocabulary

|     |            |                                     |
|-----|------------|-------------------------------------|
| 定做  | dìngzuò    | <i>have something made to order</i> |
| 试穿  | shìchuān   | <i>to try on</i>                    |
| 卖完  | màiwán     | <i>to sell out</i>                  |
| 凉鞋  | liángxié   | <i>sandals</i>                      |
| 运动鞋 | yùndòngxié | <i>sports shoes</i>                 |
| 皮鞋  | píxié      | <i>leather shoes</i>                |
| 高跟鞋 | gāogēnxié  | <i>high-heeled shoes</i>            |



## Elementary - Where Children Come From (B0534)

A: 妈妈，我从哪里来？

Māma, wǒ cóng nǎlǐ lái?

*Mommy, where did I come from?*

B: 你是从垃圾箱捡来的。

Nǐ shì cóng lājīxiāng jiǎn lái de.

*You were found in a garbage can.*

A: 骗人。

Piànrén.

*You're lying.*

C: 妈妈没有骗你，你是从垃圾箱捡来的。

Māma méiyǒu piàn nǐ, nǐ shì cóng lājīxiāng jiǎn lái de.

*Mommy's not lying to you. You were found in a garbage can.*

A: 我不是。我不要！

Wǒ bù shì. Wǒ bù yào!

*I was not! No!*

C: 哦，宝宝不哭。

O, bǎobao bù kū.

*Oh, don't cry.*





B: 不哭，不哭，爸爸妈妈骗你的。

Bù kū, bù kū, bàba māma piàn nǐ de.

*Don't cry, don't cry. Daddy and Mommy were fooling you.*

### Key Vocabulary

|     |           |   |
|-----|-----------|---|
| 从   | cóng      | <i>from</i>                                     |
| 垃圾箱 | lājīxiāng | <i>garbage bin</i>                              |
| 捡   | jiǎn      | <i>to collect; to take from;<br/>to pick up</i> |
| 哭   | kū        | <i>to cry</i>                                   |
| 骗   | piàn      | <i>to deceive; to cheat; to<br/>fool</i>        |

### Supplementary Vocabulary

|     |              |                                 |
|-----|--------------|---------------------------------|
| 出生  | chūshēng     | <i>to be born</i>               |
| 生孩子 | shēng hái zi | <i>to give birth to a child</i> |
| 领养  | lǐngyǎng     | <i>to adopt</i>                 |
| 长大  | zhǎng dà     | <i>to grow up</i>               |
| 扔掉  | rēng diào    | <i>to throw away</i>            |

**Elementary - Returning an Item** (B0538)

A: 我要退货。

Wǒ yào tuìhuò.

*I want to return this merchandise.*

B: 请问有什么问题吗？

Qǐng wèn yǒu shénme wèntí ma?

*May I ask what is the problem?*

A: 这个我前天刚买，已经坏了。你自己看。

Zhège wǒ qiántiān gāng mǎi, yǐjīng huài le. Nǐ zìjǐ kàn.

*I only bought it two days ago, and it already broke. See for yourself.*

B: 可以退。发票呢？

Kěyǐ tuì. Fāpiào ne?

*It can be returned. Please give me the receipt.*

A: 啊呀，忘带了。

Āyā, wàng dài le.

*Oh no, I forgot to bring it.*

B: 对不起，退货需要发票。

Duìbuqǐ, tuìhuò xūyào fāpiào.

*Sorry, you need the receipt to return it.*

**Key Vocabulary**

|    |          |                                 |
|----|----------|---------------------------------|
| 退货 | tuìhuò   | <i>to return merchandise</i>    |
| 问题 | wèntí    | <i>problem</i>                  |
| 前天 | qiántiān | <i>the day before yesterday</i> |
| 刚  | gāng     | <i>just</i>                     |
| 已经 | yǐjīng   | <i>already</i>                  |
| 坏了 | huài le  | <i>broken</i>                   |
| 退  | tuì      | <i>to return; to refund</i>     |
| 发票 | fāpiào   | <i>receipt</i>                  |
| 忘带 | wàng dài | <i>to forget to bring</i>       |
| 需要 | xūyào    | <i>to need</i>                  |

**Supplementary Vocabulary**

|    |         |                    |
|----|---------|--------------------|
| 换  | huàn    | <i>to exchange</i> |
| 修  | xiū     | <i>to repair</i>   |
| 检查 | jiǎnchá | <i>to examine</i>  |

质量

zhìliàng

*quality*

投诉

tóusù

*to make a complaint*

售后服务

shòuhòu fúwù

*after-sale service*



## Elementary - Olympic Swimming (B0545)

A: 我最爱看奥运会游泳比赛。

Wǒ zuì ài kàn àoyùnhuì yóuyóǒng bǐsài.

*I love watching Olympic swimming the most.*

B: 我也是，特别是自由泳。

Wǒ yě shì, tèbié shì zìyóuyóǒng.

*Me too, especially freestyle.*

A: 蝶泳也不错。

Diéyǒng yě bùcuò.

*The butterfly stroke is also not bad.*

B: 蛙泳最累。还有一个是什么？

Wāyǒng zuì lèi. Hái yǒu yī ge shì shénme?

*The breaststroke is the most tiring. And what's the other one?*

A: 仰泳。

Yǎngyǒng.

*The backstroke.*

## Key Vocabulary

最

zuì

*most*

|     |            |                          |
|-----|------------|--------------------------|
| 爱   | ài         | <i>to love</i>           |
| 游泳  | yóuyóǒng   | <i>swimming; to swim</i> |
| 比赛  | bǐsài      | <i>competition</i>       |
| 特别是 | tèbié shì  | <i>especially</i>        |
| 自由泳 | zìyóuyóǒng | <i>freestyle; crawl</i>  |
| 蝶泳  | diéyǒng    | <i>butterfly stroke</i>  |
| 蛙泳  | wāyǒng     | <i>breaststroke</i>      |
| 累   | lèi        | <i>tiring; tired</i>     |
| 仰泳  | yǎngyǒng   | <i>backstroke</i>        |

### Supplementary Vocabulary

|      |                  |                              |
|------|------------------|------------------------------|
| 花样游泳 | huāyàng yóu-yǒng | <i>synchronized swimming</i> |
| 游泳池  | yóuyóǒngchí      | <i>swimming pool</i>         |
| 游泳衣  | yóuyóǒngyī       | <i>swimsuit</i>              |
| 游泳镜  | yóuyóǒngjìng     | <i>swim goggles</i>          |
| 游泳帽  | yóuyóǒngmào      | <i>swim cap</i>              |

鼻夹

bíjiā

*nose clip*

救生圈

jiùshēngquān

*life preserver*



## Elementary - Chinese Money Denominations (B0549)

A: 妈妈，我问你个问题。

Māma, wǒ wèn nǐ ge wèntí.

*Mommy, I want to ask you a question.*

B: 好啊。

Hǎo a.

*OK.*

A: 一块钱里有几个一角钱？

Yī kuài qián lǐ yǒu jǐ ge yī jiǎo qián?

*How many "jiao" are there in one RMB?*

B: 十个。妈妈问你，一角钱里有几个一分钱？

Shí ge. Māma wèn nǐ, yī jiǎo qián lǐ yǒu jǐ ge yī fēn qián?

*Ten. Let me ask you: in one "jiao" how many "fen" are there?*

A: 十个。

Shí ge.

*Ten.*

B: 对了！宝贝真聪明。

Duì le! Bǎobèi zhēn cōngmíng.

*That's right! You're a really smart kid.*



**Key Vocabulary**

|     |              |                    |
|-----|--------------|--------------------|
| 问   | wèn          | <i>to ask</i>      |
| 问题  | wèntí        | <i>question</i>    |
| 有   | yǒu          | <i>to have</i>     |
| 里   | lǐ           | <i>in</i>          |
| 一块钱 | yī kuài qián | <i>1 RMB</i>       |
| 一角钱 | yī jiǎo qián | <i>1 jiao</i>      |
| 一分钱 | yī fēn qián  | <i>1 fen</i>       |
| 聪明  | cōngmíng     | <i>intelligent</i> |

**Supplementary Vocabulary**

|     |          |                                    |
|-----|----------|------------------------------------|
| 货币  | huòbì    | <i>money, currency</i>             |
| 人民币 | rénmínbì | <i>Renminbi (Chinese currency)</i> |
| 面值  | miànzhí  | <i>denomination</i>                |
| 一百  | yī bǎi   | <i>one hundred</i>                 |
| 一千  | yī qiān  | <i>one thousand</i>                |



一万

yī wàn

*ten thousand*

一亿

yī yì

*one hundred million*

## Elementary - The Old Man Who Moved a Mountain

(B0553)

有一个老人叫愚公，他家门前有两座大山挡着路，他决定和家人一起移山。

Yǒu yī ge lǎorén jiào Yú Gōng, tā jiā ménqián yǒu liǎng zuò dàshān dǎng zhe lù, tā juéding hé jiārén yīqǐ yí shān.

*There was an old man named Yu Gong. In front of the gate of his home were two big mountains blocking the road. He decided, together with his family, to move the mountains.*

另一个老人笑他太傻，认为不可能。

Lìng yī ge lǎorén xiào tā tài shǎ, rènwéi bù kěnéng.

*Another old man laughed at him, calling him foolish. He thought it was impossible.*

愚公说：“我死了有儿子，儿子死了还有孙子，孙子死了还有他的孙子。但是这两座山不会长高。只要我们坚持，最后一定能成功。”

Yú Gōng shuō: “Wǒ sǐ le yǒu érzi, érzi sǐ le hái yǒu sūnzi, sūnzi sǐ le hái yǒu tā de sūnzi. Dànshì zhè liǎng zuò shān bùhuì zhǎng gāo. Zhǐyào wǒmen jiānchí, zuìhòu yīdìng néng chénggōng.”

*Yu Gong said: “When I die, there is my son. When my son dies, there is my grandson. When my grandson dies, there will be his grandson. But these two mountains will not grow taller. As long as we persevere, in the end we are sure to succeed.”*

**Key Vocabulary**

|    |         |                                    |
|----|---------|------------------------------------|
| 挡  | dǎng    | <i>to block</i>                    |
| 决定 | juéding | <i>to decide</i>                   |
| 移  | yí      | <i>to move</i>                     |
| 认为 | rènwéi  | <i>to think; to consider</i>       |
| 只要 | zhǐyào  | <i>as long as; provided</i>        |
| 坚持 | jiānchí | <i>to persevere; to persist in</i> |

**Supplementary Vocabulary**

|      |              |  |
|------|--------------|--|
| 愚公移山 | yúgōngyíshān | <i>where there's a will, there's a way</i>   |
| 决心   | juéxīn       | <i>determination; resolution</i>             |
| 子孙   | zǐsūn        | <i>children and grandchildren; offspring</i> |
| 放弃   | fàngqì       | <i>to give up</i>                            |



## Elementary - Travel Itinerary (B0558)

A: 你的行程安排好了吗?

Nǐ de xíngchéng ānpái hǎo le ma?

*Did you determine your travel itinerary?*

B: 好了。我十号从上海到杭州。

Hǎo le. Wǒ shí hào cóng Shànghǎi dào Hángzhōu.

*Yes. On the tenth I go from Shanghai to Hangzhou.*

A: 呆多久?

Dāi duō jiǔ?

*How long will you stay?*

B: 三天。然后去重庆。

Sān tiān. Ránhòu qù Chóngqìng.

*Three days. Then I'll go to Chongqing.*

A: 打算呆多久?

Dǎsuàn dāi duō jiǔ?

*How long do you plan to stay?*

B: 我从十三号到二十号在那儿。

Wǒ cóng shí sān hào dào èrshí hào zài nàr.

*I'll stay there from the thirteenth to the twentieth.*

A: 然后呢?

Ránhòu ne?

*And then?*

B: 然后就回来啦。

Ránhòu jiù huílai la.

*Then I'll just come back.*

### Key Vocabulary

|    |           |                   |
|----|-----------|-------------------|
| 行程 | xíngchéng | <i>itinerary</i>  |
| 安排 | ānpái     | <i>to arrange</i> |
| 从  | cóng      | <i>from</i>       |
| 到  | dào       | <i>to</i>         |
| 呆  | dāi       | <i>to stay</i>    |
| 多久 | duō jiǔ   | <i>how long</i>   |
| 然后 | ránhòu    | <i>then</i>       |
| 打算 | dǎsuàn    | <i>to plan</i>    |
| 上海 | Shànghǎi  | <i>Shanghai</i>   |
| 杭州 | Hángzhōu  | <i>Hangzhou</i>   |

重庆

Chóngqìng

*Chongqing***Supplementary Vocabulary**

先

xiān

*first*

再

zài

*and then*

最后

zuìhòu

*finally*

旅程

lǚchéng

*travel itinerary*

改变

gǎibiàn

*to change*

取消

qǔxiāo

*to cancel*



## Elementary - A Chinese-Style Contradiction (B0562)

一个卖东西的人说：

Yī ge mài dōngxi de rén shuō :

*A seller of goods said:*

“我的矛是世界上最尖的。”

” wǒ de máo shì shìjiè shàng zuì jiān de.

*”My spears are the sharpest in the world.*

我的盾是世界上最牢的。”

Wǒ de dùn shì shìjiè shàng zuì láo de. ”

*My shields are the toughest in the world.”*

一个人问他：

Yī ge rén wèn tā :

*A person asked:*

“如果用你的矛刺你的盾，会怎么样呢？”

” rúguǒ yòng nǐ de máo cì nǐ de dùn, huì zěnmeyàng ne?”

*”If we use your spears to stab your shields, what happens?”*

### Key Vocabulary

卖

mài

*to sell*

矛

máo

*spear*



|     |              |                       |
|-----|--------------|-----------------------|
| 世界上 | shìjiè shàng | <i>in the world</i>   |
| 最   | zuì          | <i>most</i>           |
| 尖   | jiān         | <i>pointy; sharp</i>  |
| 盾   | dùn          | <i>shield</i>         |
| 牢   | láo          | <i>tough; durable</i> |
| 如果  | rúguǒ        | <i>if</i>             |
| 用   | yòng         | <i>to use</i>         |
| 刺   | cì           | <i>to stab</i>        |

### Supplementary Vocabulary

|      |               |                           |
|------|---------------|---------------------------|
| 自相矛盾 | zìxiāngmáodùn | <i>contradict oneself</i> |
| 坚固   | jiāngù        | <i>sturdy; solid</i>      |
| 锋利   | fēnglì        | <i>sharp</i>              |
| 吹牛   | chuīniú       | <i>to boast</i>           |
| 诚实   | chéngshi      | <i>honest</i>             |

**Elementary - Condoms** (B0567)

A: 给我那个。

Gěi wǒ nàge.

*Give me that one.*

B: 哪个?

Nǎge?

*Which one?*

A: 那个。

Nàge.

*That one.*

B: 噢，避孕套啊。要几盒?

O, bìyùntào a. Yào jǐ hé?

*Oh, the condoms. How many boxes do you want?*

A: 两盒。

Liǎng hé.

*Two boxes.*

B: 你买三盒吧，可以打八折。

Nǐ mǎi sān hé ba, kěyǐ dǎ bā zhé.

*Why don't you buy three boxes – you can get 20% off.*

**Key Vocabulary**

|     |          |                  |
|-----|----------|------------------|
| 给   | gěi      | <i>to give</i>   |
| 避孕套 | bìyùntào | <i>condom</i>    |
| 要   | yào      | <i>to want</i>   |
| 盒   | hé       | <i>small box</i> |
| 买   | mǎi      | <i>to buy</i>    |
| 可以  | kěyǐ     | <i>can</i>       |
| 打折  | dǎzhé    | <i>discount</i>  |

**Supplementary Vocabulary**

|     |            |                           |
|-----|------------|---------------------------|
| 避孕  | bìyùn      | <i>contraception</i>      |
| 怀孕  | huáiyùn    | <i>pregnant</i>           |
| 安全套 | ānquántào  | <i>condom</i>             |
| 保险套 | bǎoxiǎntào | <i>condom</i>             |
| 避孕药 | bìyùnyào   | <i>birth-control pill</i> |



## Elementary - The Olympics on TV (B0574)

A: 你昨天看奥运会转播了吗?

Nǐ zuótiān kàn àoyùnhuì zhuǎnbō le ma?

*Did you watch the Olympics broadcast yesterday?*

B: 当然咯，太精彩了。你看了吗?

Dāngrán lo, tài jīngcǎi le. Nǐ kàn le ma?

*Of course! It was really fantastic. Did you watch?*

A: 哎，真可惜，我错过了。今天几点开始?

Āi, zhēn kěxī, wǒ cuòguò le. Jīntiān jǐ diǎn kāishǐ?

*Ah, such a pity—I missed it. Today what time does it start at?*

B: 下午三点。

Xiàwǔ sān diǎn.

*Three o'clock in the afternoon.*

A: 好的。今天下午我一定要看!

Hǎo de. Jīntiān xiàwǔ wǒ yīdìng yào kàn!

*All right. This afternoon I'm definitely going to watch it.*

## Key Vocabulary

看

kàn

to watch



|    |         |                           |
|----|---------|---------------------------|
| 转播 | zhuǎnbō | <i>broadcast</i>          |
| 精彩 | jīngcǎi | <i>awesome; brilliant</i> |
| 可惜 | kěxī    | <i>a pity</i>             |
| 错过 | cuòguò  | <i>to miss</i>            |
| 开始 | kāishǐ  | <i>to begin</i>           |
| 一定 | yīdìng  | <i>definitely</i>         |

### Supplementary Vocabulary

|      |                 |                             |
|------|-----------------|-----------------------------|
| 播出   | bōchū           | <i>to broadcast</i>         |
| 现场直播 | xiànchǎng zhíbō | <i>live broadcast</i>       |
| 重播   | chóngbō         | <i>rebroadcast</i>          |
| 好看   | hǎokàn          | <i>interesting to watch</i> |
| 刺激   | cījī            | <i>exciting</i>             |

**Elementary - Chinese Seasonings** (B0577)

A: 要什么调味料?

Yào shénme tiáowèiliào?

*What seasonings do you want?*

B: 酱油、醋，还有辣椒酱。

Jiàngyóu, cù, háiyǒu làjiāojiàng.

*Soy sauce, vinegar and chili sauce.*

A: 还要什么吗?

Hái yào shénme ma?

*What else do you want?*

B: 吃饺子还要放些什么比较好吃?

Chī jiǎozi hái yào fàng xiē shénme bǐjiào hǎochī?

*What else tastes good with dumplings?*

A: 大蒜、麻油都不错。

Dàsuàn, máyóu dōu bùcuò.

*Garlic and sesame oil are both pretty good.*

B: 好的，这两种都给我一点吧。

Hǎo de, zhè liǎng zhǒng dōu gěi wǒ yīdiǎn ba.

*OK, give me a little of each of those then.*

**Key Vocabulary**

|     |             |                                |
|-----|-------------|--------------------------------|
| 调味料 | tiáowèiliào | <i>seasoning</i>               |
| 酱油  | jiàngyóu    | <i>soy sauce</i>               |
| 醋   | cù          | <i>vinegar</i>                 |
| 辣椒酱 | làjiāojiàng | <i>hot sauce</i>               |
| 还   | hái         | <i>and, in addition; still</i> |
| 饺子  | jiǎozi      | <i>dumpling</i>                |
| 放   | fàng        | <i>to put</i>                  |
| 比较  | bǐjiào      | <i>comparatively</i>           |
| 好吃  | hǎochī      | <i>tasty</i>                   |
| 大蒜  | dàsuàn      | <i>garlic</i>                  |
| 麻油  | máyóu       | <i>sesame oil</i>              |
| 种   | zhǒng       | <i>type; kind</i>              |

**Supplementary Vocabulary**

|     |             |                  |
|-----|-------------|------------------|
| 调料  | tiáoliào    | <i>seasoning</i> |
| 番茄酱 | fānqiéjiàng | <i>ketchup</i>   |

胡椒粉

hújiāofěn

*pepper*

盐

yán

*salt*

咸

xián

*salty*

淡

dàn

*plain; light*





**Elementary - Why, why, why??** (B0582)

A: 小明，该睡觉了。

Xiǎo Míng, gāi shuìjiào le.

*Xiao Ming, you should go to sleep.*

B: 爸爸，为什么人要睡觉？

Bàba, wèishénme rén yào shuìjiào?

*Daddy, why do people have to sleep?*

A: 因为我们要休息啊。

Yīnwèi wǒmen yào xiūxi a.

*Because we need to rest.*

B: 我们为什么要休息？

Wǒmen wèishénme yào xiūxi?

*Why do we need to rest?*

A: 因为我们累了。

Yīnwèi wǒmen lài le.

*Because we're tired.*

B: 可是我现在不累，为什么要睡觉？

Kěshì wǒ xiànzài bù lài, wèishénme yào shuìjiào?

*But I'm not tired right now—why do I have go to sleep?*



A: 因为你过一会儿就会累了。

Yīnwèi nǐ guò yīhuìr jiù huì lèi le.

*Because in a little while you will be tired.*

B: 那为什么我不能过一会儿睡觉?

Nà wèishénme wǒ bùnéng guò yīhuìr shuìjiào?

*So, why can't I go to sleep in a little while?*

A: 因为我累了。

Yīnwèi wǒ lèi le.

*Because I'm tired.*

### Key Vocabulary

|     |           |                 |
|-----|-----------|-----------------|
| 该   | gāi       | <i>should</i>   |
| 睡觉  | shuìjiào  | <i>to sleep</i> |
| 为什么 | wèishénme | <i>why</i>      |
| 因为  | yīnwèi    | <i>because</i>  |
| 休息  | xiūxi     | <i>to rest</i>  |
| 累   | lèi       | <i>tired</i>    |
| 可是  | kěshì     | <i>but</i>      |
| 过   | guò       | <i>after</i>    |

|     |        |                |
|-----|--------|----------------|
| 一会儿 | yīhuìr | <i>a while</i> |
|-----|--------|----------------|

### Supplementary Vocabulary

|    |       |                      |
|----|-------|----------------------|
| 所以 | suǒyǐ | <i>so; therefore</i> |
|----|-------|----------------------|

|   |     |               |
|---|-----|---------------|
| 问 | wèn | <i>to ask</i> |
|---|-----|---------------|

|    |       |                 |
|----|-------|-----------------|
| 问题 | wèntí | <i>question</i> |
|----|-------|-----------------|

|    |       |                  |
|----|-------|------------------|
| 回答 | huídá | <i>to answer</i> |
|----|-------|------------------|

|    |       |                |
|----|-------|----------------|
| 好奇 | hàoqí | <i>curious</i> |
|----|-------|----------------|

|   |     |                 |
|---|-----|-----------------|
| 烦 | fán | <i>annoying</i> |
|---|-----|-----------------|

**Elementary - How spicy?** (B0586)

A: 小姐，我要水煮鱼。

Xiǎojie, wǒ yào shuǐzhǔyú.

*Waitress, I want boiled fish.*

B: 好的。要微辣，中辣还是重辣？

Hǎo de. Yào wēilà, zhōnglà háishi zhònglà?

*All right. How spicy do you want it: mild, medium or hot?*

A: 什么？

Shénme?

*What?*

B: 辣的程度不一样。你可以选不太辣、中等辣、或者特别辣。

Là de chéngdù bù yīyàng. Nǐ kěyǐ xuǎn bùtài là, zhōngděng là, huòzhě tèbié là.

*There are different degrees of spiciness. You can choose not too spicy, medium spicy or extra spicy.*

A: 哦。那我要重辣。

O. Nà wǒ yào zhònglà.

*Oh, then I want extra spicy.*

B: 很辣的。你行吗？



Hěn là de. Nǐ xíng ma?

*It's very hot. Are you sure?*

### Key Vocabulary

|     |           |                       |
|-----|-----------|-----------------------|
| 水煮鱼 | shuǐzhǔyú | <i>boiled fish</i>    |
| 微辣  | wēilà     | <i>a little spicy</i> |
| 中辣  | zhōnglà   | <i>medium spicy</i>   |
| 重辣  | zhònglà   | <i>extra spicy</i>    |
| 辣   | là        | <i>spicy; hot</i>     |
| 程度  | chéngdù   | <i>degree</i>         |
| 一样  | yīyàng    | <i>same</i>           |
| 选   | xuǎn      | <i>to choose</i>      |
| 中等  | zhōngděng | <i>medium</i>         |
| 或者  | huòzhě    | <i>or</i>             |
| 特别  | tèbié     | <i>especially</i>     |
| 行   | xíng      | <i>all right</i>      |

### Supplementary Vocabulary

|    |         |                         |
|----|---------|-------------------------|
| 辣椒 | làjiāo  | <i>hot chili pepper</i> |
| 辣酱 | làjiàng | <i>hot sauce</i>        |
| 甜  | tián    | <i>sweet</i>            |
| 麻  | má      | <i>numb</i>             |

**Elementary - Track and Field** (B0590)

A: 田径比赛太好看了！

Tiánjìng bǐsài tài hǎokàn le!

*The track and field competitions are so fun to watch!*

B: 对啊。特别是赛跑，我最喜欢看了。

Duì a. Tèbiéshì sàipǎo, wǒ zuì xǐhuan kàn le.

*Yeah. Especially the running races. I like watching them the most.*

A: 我也是。每次有接力赛，我都要看。

Wǒ yě shì. Měicì yǒu jiēlìsài, wǒ dōu yào kàn.

*Me too. I always want to watch every relay race.*

B: 还有跳高也不错。

Háiyǒu tiàogāo yě bùcuò.

*The high jump is also pretty good as well.*

**Key Vocabulary**

|     |          |                        |
|-----|----------|------------------------|
| 田径  | tiánjìng | <i>track and field</i> |
| 比赛  | bǐsài    | <i>competition</i>     |
| 好看  | hǎokàn   | <i>good to watch</i>   |
| 特别是 | tèbiéshì | <i>in particular</i>   |



|     |          |                     |
|-----|----------|---------------------|
| 赛跑  | sàipǎo   | <i>running race</i> |
| 每次  | měicì    | <i>every time</i>   |
| 接力赛 | jiēlìsài | <i>relay race</i>   |
| 还有  | háiyǒu   | <i>also</i>         |
| 跳高  | tiàogāo  | <i>high jump</i>    |

### Supplementary Vocabulary

|    |          |                          |
|----|----------|--------------------------|
| 短跑 | duǎnpǎo  | <i>dash</i>              |
| 长跑 | chángpǎo | <i>long-distance run</i> |
| 竞走 | jìngzǒu  | <i>speed walking</i>     |
| 跳远 | tiàoyuǎn | <i>long jump</i>         |
| 跨栏 | kuàlán   | <i>hurdles</i>           |
| 铅球 | qiānqiú  | <i>shot-put</i>          |
| 激烈 | jīliè    | <i>intense</i>           |





## Elementary - Jaywalking (B0595)

A: 喂，喂！

Wèi, wèi!

*Hey, hey!*

B: 怎么了？

Zěnméi le?

*What is it?*

A: 不要乱穿马路。

Bùyào luàn chuān mǎlù.

*Don't jaywalk.*

B: 现在没有车。

Xiànzài méiyǒu chē.

*There aren't any cars right now.*

A: 没有车也不行。现在是红灯。请遵守交通规则。

Méiyǒu chē yě bù xíng. Xiànzài shì hóngdēng. Qǐng zūnshǒu jiāotōng guīzé.

*Even when there are no cars you still can't. It's a red light now. Please abide by the traffic regulations.*

## Key Vocabulary

不要

bùyào

*do not*



|    |          |                    |
|----|----------|--------------------|
| 乱  | luàn     | <i>recklessly</i>  |
| 穿  | chuān    | <i>to cross</i>    |
| 马路 | mǎlù     | <i>street</i>      |
| 车  | chē      | <i>car</i>         |
| 行  | xíng     | <i>all right</i>   |
| 红灯 | hóngdēng | <i>red light</i>   |
| 遵守 | zūnshǒu  | <i>to abide by</i> |
| 交通 | jiāotōng | <i>traffic</i>     |
| 规则 | guīzé    | <i>regulation</i>  |

### Supplementary Vocabulary

|      |            |                      |
|------|------------|----------------------|
| 绿灯   | lǜdēng     | <i>green light</i>   |
| 黄灯   | huángdēng  | <i>yellow light</i>  |
| 红绿灯  | hónglǜdēng | <i>traffic light</i> |
| 十字路口 | shízìlùkǒu | <i>intersection</i>  |
| 斑马线  | bānmǎxiàn  | <i>crosswalk</i>     |



堵车

dǔchē

*traffic jam*

罚款

fákuǎn

*to impose a fine*



## Elementary - The Stingy Boss (B0599)

A: 我的老板真大方。

Wǒ de lǎobǎn zhēn dàfang.

*My boss is really generous.*

B: 是吗？

Shì ma?

*Is that right?*

A: 他经常请员工吃饭。

Tā jīngcháng qǐng yuángōng chīfàn.

*He frequently treats employees to meals.*

B: 你运气真好。我的老板很小气。

Nǐ yùnqì zhēn hǎo. Wǒ de lǎobǎn hěn xiǎoqì.

*You're really lucky. My boss is very stingy.*

A: 他不请你们吃饭？

Tā bù qǐng nǐmen chīfàn?

*He doesn't treat you guys?*

B: 从来不请。

Cónglái bù qǐng.

*He never treats.*

**Key Vocabulary**

|     |            |                      |
|-----|------------|----------------------|
| 老板  | lǎobǎn     | <i>boss</i>          |
| 大方  | dàfang     | <i>generous</i>      |
| 经常  | jīngcháng  | <i>frequently</i>    |
| 请   | qǐng       | <i>to treat</i>      |
| 员工  | yuángōng   | <i>employee</i>      |
| 吃饭  | chīfàn     | <i>to eat a meal</i> |
| 运气  | yùnqì      | <i>luck</i>          |
| 小气  | xiǎoqì     | <i>stingy</i>        |
| 从来不 | cónglái bù | <i>never</i>         |

**Supplementary Vocabulary**

|     |           |                         |
|-----|-----------|-------------------------|
| 聚餐  | jùcān     | <i>to dine together</i> |
| 抠   | kōu       | <i>stingy</i>           |
| 吝啬  | lìnsè     | <i>miserly</i>          |
| 小气鬼 | xiǎoqìguǐ | <i>penny pincher</i>    |
| 铁公鸡 | tiěgōngjī | <i>stingy person</i>    |



ChinesePod

Learn Chinese on Your Terms

罢工

bàgōng

*to go on strike*



## Elementary - Interview with an Athlete (B0605)

A: 祝贺你，拿到奥运铜牌。

Zhùhè nǐ, ná dào Àoyùn tóngpái.

*Congratulations on winning an Olympic bronze medal.*

B: 谢谢。

Xièxie.

*Thank you.*

A: 现在有什么感觉？

Xiànzài yǒu shénme gǎnjué?

*What are you feeling right now?*

B: 太激动了！

Tài jīdòng le!

*I'm just so excited!*

A: 没拿到金牌，失望吗？

Méi ná dào jīnpái, shīwàng ma?

*Are you disappointed that you didn't get the gold medal?*

B: 不，我已经很满意了。

Bù, wǒ yǐjīng hěn mǎnyì le.

*No, I'm very satisfied.*

**Key Vocabulary**

|    |         |                        |
|----|---------|------------------------|
| 祝贺 | zhùhè   | <i>to congratulate</i> |
| 拿到 | nádào   | <i>to get</i>          |
| 铜牌 | tóngpái | <i>bronze medal</i>    |
| 感觉 | gǎnjué  | <i>to feel</i>         |
| 激动 | jīdòng  | <i>excited</i>         |
| 金牌 | jīnpái  | <i>gold medal</i>      |
| 失望 | shīwàng | <i>disappointed</i>    |
| 已经 | yǐjīng  | <i>already</i>         |
| 满意 | mǎnyì   | <i>satisfied</i>       |

**Supplementary Vocabulary**

|    |         |                     |
|----|---------|---------------------|
| 银牌 | yínpái  | <i>silver medal</i> |
| 记者 | jìzhě   | <i>journalist</i>   |
| 采访 | cǎifǎng | <i>to interview</i> |
| 心情 | xīnqíng | <i>mood</i>         |





## Elementary - To Bow or Not to Bow (B0609)

A: 在中国，见面的时候需要鞠躬吗？

Zài Zhōngguó, jiànmiàn de shíhòu xūyào jūgōng ma?

*In China, do you need to bow when you meet people?*

B: 不需要。

Bù xūyào.

*No.*

A: 但是在日本和韩国要鞠躬。

Dànshì zài Rìběn hé Hánguó yào jūgōng.

*But in Japan and Korea you need to bow.*

B: 在中国，握手就可以了。

Zài Zhōngguó, wòshǒu jiù kěyǐ le.

*In China, you can just shake hands.*

A: 太好了。

Tài hǎo le.

*That's great.*

B: 是啊，不需要一直鞠躬。

Shì a, bù xūyào yīzhí jūgōng.

*Yeah, you don't have to bend over all the time.*

**Key Vocabulary**

|    |          |                             |
|----|----------|-----------------------------|
| 见面 | jiànmiàn | <i>to meet</i>              |
| 需要 | xūyào    | <i>to need</i>              |
| 鞠躬 | jūgōng   | <i>to bow</i>               |
| 但是 | dànshì   | <i>but</i>                  |
| 日本 | Rìběn    | <i>Japan</i>                |
| 韩国 | Hánguó   | <i>Korea</i>                |
| 握手 | wòshǒu   | <i>to shake hands</i>       |
| 可以 | kěyǐ     | <i>can</i>                  |
| 一直 | yīzhí    | <i>continuously; always</i> |

**Supplementary Vocabulary**

|     |             |                             |
|-----|-------------|-----------------------------|
| 点头  | diǎntóu     | <i>to nod one's head</i>    |
| 弯腰  | wānyāo      | <i>to bend over</i>         |
| 抱   | bào         | <i>to hug</i>               |
| 挥手  | huīshǒu     | <i>to wave</i>              |
| 吻脸颊 | wěn liǎnjiá | <i>to kiss on the cheek</i> |



## Elementary - Trouble with Grades (B0614)

A: 我死定了。

Wǒ sǐ dìng le.

*I'm so dead.*

B: 怎么了?

Zěnmē le?

*What is it?*

A: 我这次考得很差。

Wǒ zhècì kǎo de hěn chà.

*I did terribly on the last test.*

B: 我也很差。

Wǒ yě hěn chà.

*Me too.*

A: 我爸妈会打死我的。

Wǒ bànmā huì dǎ sǐ wǒ de.

*My parents are going to beat me to death.*

B: 应该不会吧。

Yīnggāi bù huì ba.

*They won't really, right?*

**Key Vocabulary**

|    |         |                        |
|----|---------|------------------------|
| 死定 | sǐ dìng | <i>dead; doomed</i>    |
| 这次 | zhècì   | <i>this time</i>       |
| 考  | kǎo     | <i>to take an exam</i> |
| 差  | chà     | <i>poor</i>            |
| 也  | yě      | <i>also</i>            |
| 会  | huì     | <i>will</i>            |
| 打  | dǎ      | <i>to beat</i>         |
| 死  | sǐ      | <i>death</i>           |
| 应该 | yīnggāi | <i>should</i>          |

**Supplementary Vocabulary**

|    |         |                           |
|----|---------|---------------------------|
| 成绩 | chéngjì | <i>mark; result</i>       |
| 数学 | shùxué  | <i>mathematics</i>        |
| 骂  | mà      | <i>to scold</i>           |
| 作弊 | zuòbì   | <i>to cheat on a test</i> |
| 完蛋 | wándàn  | <i>to be done for</i>     |



## Elementary - Volleyball (B0618)

A: 观众朋友们，女排比赛开始了。

Guānzhòng péngyou men, nǚpái bǐsài kāishǐ le.

*Spectator friends, the women's volleyball competition has begun.*

B: 现在是古巴女排发球。

Xiànzài shì Gǔbā nǚpái fāqiú.

*The Cuban women's volleyball team is serving now.*

A: 中国队接球不错。

Zhōngguó duì jiēqiú bùcuò.

*Team China returned it pretty well.*

B: 古巴队的防守也很强。

Gǔbā duì de fángshǒu yě hěn qiáng.

*Team Cuba's defense is also very strong.*

A: 双人拦网。

Shuāngrén lánwǎng.

*Two-person block at the net.*

B: 扣球！

Kòuqiú!

*Spike!*

A: 啊呀，出界了。

Āyā, chūjiè le.

*Oh, it's out of bounds.*

### Key Vocabulary

|    |           |                                       |
|----|-----------|---------------------------------------|
| 女排 | nǚpái     | women's volleyball team               |
| 古巴 | Gǔbā      | Cuba                                  |
| 发球 | fāqiú     | to serve the ball                     |
| 接球 | jiēqiú    | to return the ball; to catch the ball |
| 防守 | fángshǒu  | defense                               |
| 强  | qiáng     | strong                                |
| 双人 | shuāngrén | two-person                            |
| 拦网 | lánwǎng   | to block                              |
| 扣球 | kòuqiú    | to spike the ball                     |
| 出界 | chūjiè    | to go out of bounds                   |

### Supplementary Vocabulary



|      |               |                           |
|------|---------------|---------------------------|
| 排球   | páiqiú        | <i>volleyball</i>         |
| 沙滩排球 | shātān páiqiú | <i>beach volleyball</i>   |
| 打排球  | dǎ páiqiú     | <i>to play volleyball</i> |
| 球网   | qiúwǎng       | <i>net</i>                |
| 传球   | chuánqiú      | <i>to pass the ball</i>   |
| 进攻   | jìngōng       | <i>to attack</i>          |

**Elementary - Number Two** (B0622)

A: 我们回去吧。

Wǒmen huíqu ba.

*Let's go back.*

B: 还早呢。

Hái zǎo ne.

*It's still early.*

A: 可是我想回去上厕所。

Kěshì wǒ xiǎng huíqu shàng cèsuǒ.

*But I want to go back to use the restroom.*

B: 这里不是有厕所吗？

Zhèlǐ bù shì yǒu cèsuǒ ma?

*Isn't there a restroom here?*

A: 我不想上公厕。

Wǒ bù xiǎng shàng gōngcè.

*I don't want to use the public toilet.*

B: 为什么？挺干净的。

Wèishénme? Tǐng gānjìng de.

*Why? It's quite clean.*





A: 我想上大号。快走吧！我很急。

Wǒ xiǎng shàng dàhào. Kuài zǒu ba! Wǒ hěn jí.

*I have to go number two. C'mon, let's go! It's urgent.*

### Key Vocabulary

|     |             |                            |
|-----|-------------|----------------------------|
| 回去  | huíqu       | <i>to go back</i>          |
| 还   | hái         | <i>still</i>               |
| 可是  | kěshì       | <i>but</i>                 |
| 上厕所 | shàng cèsuǒ | <i>to use the restroom</i> |
| 厕所  | cèsuǒ       | <i>restroom</i>            |
| 公厕  | gōngcè      | <i>public toilet</i>       |
| 为什么 | wèishénme   | <i>why</i>                 |
| 挺   | tǐng        | <i>quite</i>               |
| 干净  | gānjìng     | <i>clean</i>               |
| 大号  | dàhào       | <i>number two</i>          |
| 急   | jí          | <i>urgent</i>              |

### Supplementary Vocabulary



|     |             |                                |
|-----|-------------|--------------------------------|
| 小号  | xiǎohào     | <i>number one</i>              |
| 大便  | dàbiàn      | <i>to defecate; defecation</i> |
| 小便  | xiǎobiàn    | <i>to urinate; urine</i>       |
| 尿尿  | niàoniào    | <i>to pee</i>                  |
| 拉肚子 | lā dùzi     | <i>diarrhea</i>                |
| 卫生纸 | wèishēngzhǐ | <i>toilet paper</i>            |
| 脏   | zāng        | <i>dirty</i>                   |
| 冲水  | chōngshuǐ   | <i>to flush a toilet</i>       |
| 马桶  | mǎtǒng      | <i>toilet</i>                  |



## Elementary - Man or Woman? (B0627)

A: 那个人是男的还是女的?

Nèige rén shì nán de hái shì nǚ de?

*Is that person male or female?*

B: 肯定是男的。头发那么短。

Kěndìng shì nán de. Tóufa nàme duǎn.

*Got to be male. His hair is so short.*

A: 但是走路的样子像女的。

Dànshì zǒulù de yàngzi xiàng nǚ de.

*But the way she walks looks female.*

B: 是有点像。不过长得像男的。

Shì yǒudiǎn xiàng. Bùguò zhǎng de xiàng nán de.

*Yes, it does. But she looks male.*

A: 到底是男的还是女的?

Dàodǐ shì nán de hái shì nǚ de?

*Is he male or female??*

B: 我也糊涂了。

Wǒ yě hútu le.

*I'm confused too.*

**Key Vocabulary**

|    |         |                           |
|----|---------|---------------------------|
| 男的 | nán de  | <i>male</i>               |
| 女的 | nǚ de   | <i>female</i>             |
| 肯定 | kěndìng | <i>definitely</i>         |
| 头发 | tóufa   | <i>hair</i>               |
| 短  | duǎn    | <i>short</i>              |
| 但是 | dànshì  | <i>but</i>                |
| 走路 | zǒulù   | <i>to walk</i>            |
| 样子 | yàngzi  | <i>manner</i>             |
| 像  | xiàng   | <i>to resemble</i>        |
| 有点 | yǒudiǎn | <i>slightly</i>           |
| 不过 | bùguò   | <i>but</i>                |
| 长  | zhǎng   | <i>to look; to appear</i> |
| 到底 | dàodǐ   | <i>actually</i>           |
| 糊涂 | hútu    | <i>confused</i>           |

**Supplementary Vocabulary**



|    |       |                |
|----|-------|----------------|
| 长  | cháng | <i>long</i>    |
| 高  | gāo   | <i>tall</i>    |
| 矮  | ǎi    | <i>short</i>   |
| 胖  | pàng  | <i>fat</i>     |
| 瘦  | shòu  | <i>thin</i>    |
| 胡子 | húzi  | <i>beard</i>   |
| 个子 | gèzi  | <i>stature</i> |



## Elementary - Olympic Training (B0633)

A: 为奥运会做准备真不容易。

Wèi Àoyùnhuì zuò zhǔnbèi zhēn bù róngyì.

*It's really not easy to prepare for the Olympics.*

B: 当然咯！运动员的生活里只有训练。

Dāngrán lo! Yùndòngyuán de shēnghuó lǐ zhǐyǒu xùnlìan.

*Of course! An athlete's life is all training.*

A: 他们真是太辛苦了。

Tāmen zhēnshì tài xīnkǔ le.

*They're just so sacrificing.*

B: 是啊，我们看比赛轻松多了。

Shì a, wǒmen kàn bǐsài qīngsōng duō le.

*Yeah, it's a lot easier for us, watching the competitions.*

### Key Vocabulary

为

wèi

for

做

zuò

to do

准备

zhǔnbèi

to prepare

容易

róngyì

easy



|     |             |                    |
|-----|-------------|--------------------|
| 运动员 | yùndòngyuán | <i>athlete</i>     |
| 生活  | shēnghuó    | <i>life</i>        |
| 只有  | zhǐyǒu      | <i>only have</i>   |
| 训练  | xùnliàn     | <i>to train</i>    |
| 辛苦  | xīnkǔ       | <i>arduous</i>     |
| 看   | kàn         | <i>to watch</i>    |
| 比赛  | bǐsài       | <i>competition</i> |
| 轻松  | qīngsōng    | <i>relaxed</i>     |
| 多了  | duō le      | <i>more</i>        |

### Supplementary Vocabulary

|    |           |                          |
|----|-----------|--------------------------|
| 教练 | jiàoliàn  | <i>coach</i>             |
| 目标 | mùbiāo    | <i>goal</i>              |
| 坚持 | jiānchí   | <i>to persist in</i>     |
| 受伤 | shòushāng | <i>to get injured</i>    |
| 体力 | tǐlì      | <i>physical strength</i> |



## Elementary - Basic Shapes (B0637)

A: 宝贝，球是什么形状的？

Bǎobèi, qiú shì shénme xíngzhuàng de?

*Baby, what shape are balls?*

B: 不知道。

Bù zhīdào.

*I don't know.*

A: 球是圆的，太阳也是圆的。

Qiú shì yuán de, tàiyáng yě shì yuán de.

*Balls are round. The sun is round too.*

B: 爸爸，那，书是什么形状的呢？

Bàba, nà, shū shì shénme xíngzhuàng de ne?

*So, Daddy, what shape is a book?*

A: 书是方的，门也是方的。

Shū shì fāng de, mén yě shì fāng de.

*Books are rectangular. Doors are rectangular too.*

B: 我知道了。

Wǒ zhīdào le.

*I see.*





A: 那，你的三明治是什么形状的？

Nà, nǐ de sānmíngzhì shì shénme xíngzhuàng de?

*So, what shape is your sandwich?*

B: 不知道。

Bù zhīdào.

*I don't know.*

A: 是三角形的。

Shì sānjiǎoxíng de.

*It's triangular.*

### Key Vocabulary

宝贝

bǎobèi

*baby*

球

qiú

*ball*

是

shì

*to be*

什么

shénme

*what*

形状

xíngzhuàng

*shape*

知道

zhīdào

*to know*

圆

yuán

*round*

太阳

tàiyáng

*sun*

|     |             |                    |
|-----|-------------|--------------------|
| 也   | yě          | <i>also</i>        |
| 书   | shū         | <i>book</i>        |
| 方   | fāng        | <i>rectangular</i> |
| 三明治 | sānmíngzhì  | <i>sandwich</i>    |
| 三角形 | sānjiǎoxíng | <i>triangle</i>    |

### Supplementary Vocabulary

|     |               |                  |
|-----|---------------|------------------|
| 正方形 | zhèngfāngxíng | <i>square</i>    |
| 长方形 | chángfāngxíng | <i>rectangle</i> |
| 椭圆  | tuǒyuán       | <i>oval</i>      |

## Elementary - Yang Jie's Diary: Everyone Is Dating

(B0642)

大学里每个人都在谈恋爱。

Dàxué lǐ měi ge rén dōu zài tán liàn ài.

*Every person in the university is dating.*

但是我们班的男生太丑了，都是书呆子。

Dànshì wǒmen bān de nánshēng tài chǒu le, dōu shì shū-dāizi.

*But the boys in our class are too ugly, and are all book-worms.*

特别是王伟。

Tèbié shì Wáng Wěi.

*Especially Wang Wei.*

除了读书，什么都不知道。

Chúle dúshū, shénme dōu bù zhīdào.

*He doesn't know anything but studying.*

不过李燕好像很喜欢他，每天都和他一起吃饭、看书。

Bùguò Lǐ Yàn hǎoxiàng hěn xǐhuan tā, měitiān dōu hé tā yīqǐ chīfàn, kànshū.

*But Li Yan seems to really like him. Every day she eats with him, studies with him.*



我觉得这样太无聊了，一点都不浪漫！

Wǒ juéde zhèyàng tài wúliáo le, yīdiǎn dōu bù làngmàn!

*I feel that's so boring, not romantic at all.*

### Key Vocabulary

|     |             |                      |
|-----|-------------|----------------------|
| 大学  | dàxué       | <i>university</i>    |
| 谈恋爱 | tán liàn ài | <i>to date</i>       |
| 但是  | dànshì      | <i>but</i>           |
| 班   | bān         | <i>class</i>         |
| 男生  | nánshēng    | <i>male student</i>  |
| 丑   | chǒu        | <i>ugly</i>          |
| 书呆子 | shūdāizi    | <i>bookworm</i>      |
| 特别是 | tèbié shì   | <i>especially</i>    |
| 除了  | chúle       | <i>except for</i>    |
| 不过  | bùguò       | <i>but</i>           |
| 好像  | hǎoxiàng    | <i>to seem as if</i> |
| 一起  | yīqǐ        | <i>together</i>      |

|    |         |                          |
|----|---------|--------------------------|
| 觉得 | juéde   | <i>to think; to feel</i> |
| 无聊 | wúliáo  | <i>boring</i>            |
| 浪漫 | làngmàn | <i>romantic</i>          |

### Supplementary Vocabulary

|    |          |                        |
|----|----------|------------------------|
| 小学 | xiǎoxué  | <i>primary school</i>  |
| 中学 | zhōngxué | <i>middle school</i>   |
| 约会 | yuēhuì   | <i>date</i>            |
| 爱上 | àishàng  | <i>to fall in love</i> |
| 帅  | shuài    | <i>handsome</i>        |
| 酷  | kù       | <i>cool</i>            |



## Elementary - Cycling (B0646)

A: 你知道奥运会自行车比赛有哪几种吗?

Nǐ zhīdào Àoyùnhuì zìxíngchē bǐsài yǒu nǎ jǐ zhǒng ma?

*Do you know which types of cycling competitions are in the Olympics?*

B: 不知道。有哪些?

Bù zhīdào. Yǒu nǎxiē?

*No. Which ones?*

A: 有场地赛、公路赛和山地赛。

Yǒu chǎngdì sài, gōnglù sài hé shāndì sài.

*There's track cycling, road cycling, and mountain biking.*

B: 啊，还有一个新的我知道。

Ā, hái yǒu yī ge xīn de wǒ zhīdào.

*Ah, and there's a new one I know.*

A: 是什么?

Shì shénme?

*What is it?*

B: 小轮车。

Xiǎolúnchē.

*BMX.*

**Key Vocabulary**

|     |             |                        |
|-----|-------------|------------------------|
| 知道  | zhīdào      | <i>to know</i>         |
| 自行车 | zìxíngchē   | <i>bicycle</i>         |
| 比赛  | bǐsài       | <i>competition</i>     |
| 有   | yǒu         | <i>to have</i>         |
| 哪些  | nǎxiē       | <i>which</i>           |
| 场地赛 | chǎngdì sài | <i>track cycling</i>   |
| 公路赛 | gōnglù sài  | <i>road cycling</i>    |
| 山地赛 | shāndì sài  | <i>mountain biking</i> |
| 和   | hé          | <i>and</i>             |
| 还   | hái         | <i>also</i>            |
| 新   | xīn         | <i>new</i>             |
| 小轮车 | xiǎolúnchē  | <i>BMX</i>             |

**Supplementary Vocabulary**

|     |           |                      |
|-----|-----------|----------------------|
| 脚踏车 | jiǎotàchē | <i>bicycle</i>       |
| 山地车 | shāndìchē | <i>mountain bike</i> |

|     |           |                      |
|-----|-----------|----------------------|
| 安全帽 | ānquánmào | <i>safety helmet</i> |
|-----|-----------|----------------------|

|    |          |              |
|----|----------|--------------|
| 链条 | liàntiáo | <i>chain</i> |
|----|----------|--------------|

|    |        |              |
|----|--------|--------------|
| 刹车 | shāchē | <i>brake</i> |
|----|--------|--------------|



## Elementary - Li Yan's Diary: Love and Italian Food

(B0650)

今天天气很好，不过我的心情更好。

Jīntiān tiānqì hěn hǎo, bùguò wǒ de xīnqíng gèng hǎo.

*The weather is really good today, but my mood is even better.*

因为今天王伟请我吃了意大利菜。

Yīnwèi jīntiān Wáng Wěi qǐng wǒ chī le Yìdàlì cài.

*It's because today I had Italian food with Wang Wei.*

他真会享受，不像班里的其他男生，他们都很土。

Tā zhēn huì xiǎngshòu, bù xiàng bān lǐ de qítā nánshēng, tāmen dōu hěn tǔ.

*He really knows how to enjoy things, unlike some other boys in the class. They are all so dorky.*

我想我开始喜欢他了，但是他好像喜欢杨洁。

Wǒ xiǎng wǒ kāishǐ xǐhuan tā le, dànshì tā hǎoxiàng xǐhuan Yáng Jié.

*I think I've started to like him, but he seems to like Yang Jie.*

上课的时候，他总是看她。

Shàngkè de shíhou, tā zǒngshì kàn tā.

*During class he always looks at her.*

**Key Vocabulary**

|     |           |                        |
|-----|-----------|------------------------|
| 天气  | tiānqì    | <i>weather</i>         |
| 心情  | xīnqíng   | <i>mood</i>            |
| 更   | gèng      | <i>even more</i>       |
| 因为  | yīnwèi    | <i>because</i>         |
| 意大利 | Yídàlì    | <i>Italy</i>           |
| 菜   | cài       | <i>food</i>            |
| 享受  | xiǎngshòu | <i>to enjoy</i>        |
| 像   | xiàng     | <i>to resemble</i>     |
| 其他  | qítā      | <i>other</i>           |
| 土   | tǔ        | <i>dorky</i>           |
| 开始  | kāishǐ    | <i>to begin</i>        |
| 好像  | hǎoxiàng  | <i>to seem as if</i>   |
| 上课  | shàngkè   | <i>to attend class</i> |
| 总是  | zǒngshì   | <i>always</i>          |

**Supplementary Vocabulary**



日记

rìjì

*diary*

爱情

àiqíng

*love*

时尚

shíshàng

*fashionable*

下课

xiàkè

*to finish class*

**Elementary - Superman** (B0655)

A: 你看，好大的鸟！

Nǐ kàn, hǎo dà de niǎo!

*Look, a big bird!*

B: 不是，是飞机。

Bù shì, shì fēijī.

*No, it's a plane.*

A: 不对，是超人！

Bù duì, shì chāorén!

*Wrong, it's Superman!*

B: 真的是啊。超人实在是太酷了！他飞得真快！

Zhēnde shì a. Chāorén shízài shì tài kù le! Tā fēi de zhēn kuài!

*It really is. Superman is just too cool! He flies so fast!*

A: 没错。他真是英雄。

Méicuò. Tā zhēn shì ge yīngxióng.

*That's right. He really is a hero.*

B: 而且超级帅！你看，他对我笑了！

Érqiě chāojí shuài! Nǐ kàn, tā duì wǒ xiào le!

*Plus he's super handsome! Look, he smiled at me!*

**Key Vocabulary**

|    |           |                 |
|----|-----------|-----------------|
| 鸟  | niǎo      | <i>bird</i>     |
| 飞机 | fēijī     | <i>airplane</i> |
| 超人 | chāorén   | <i>Superman</i> |
| 酷  | kù        | <i>cool</i>     |
| 飞  | fēi       | <i>to fly</i>   |
| 英雄 | yīngxióng | <i>hero</i>     |
| 超级 | chāojí    | <i>super</i>    |
| 帅  | shuài     | <i>handsome</i> |
| 对  | duì       | <i>toward</i>   |
| 笑  | xiào      | <i>to smile</i> |

**Supplementary Vocabulary**

|     |           |                  |
|-----|-----------|------------------|
| 蜘蛛侠 | zhīzhūxiá | <i>Spiderman</i> |
| 蝙蝠侠 | biānfúxiá | <i>Batman</i>    |
| 漫画  | mànhuà    | <i>comic</i>     |
| 披风  | pīfēng    | <i>cape</i>      |

勇敢

yǒnggǎn

*brave*

超能力

chāonénglì

*superpower*

## Elementary - Wang Wei's Diary: Food and Girls

(B0659)

今天吃了意大利菜，又贵又难吃。

Jīntiān chī le Yìdàlì cài, yòu guì yòu nánchī.

*I had Italian food today. It was both expensive and bad.*

真不懂为什么李燕觉得好吃。

Zhēn bù dǒng wèishénme Lǐ Yàn juéde hǎochī.

*I really don't get why Li Yan thought it was good.*

我们最近经常在一起，我觉得她挺可爱的。

Wǒmen zuìjìn jīngcháng zài yīqǐ, wǒ juéde tā tǐng kě'ài de.

*Recently we're often together. I think she's quite cute.*

不像杨洁，她太骄傲了。

Bù xiàng Yáng Jié, tā tài jiāo'ào le.

*She's not like Yang Jie, who's too stuck-up.*

而且每天都穿很奇怪的衣服。

Érqiě měitiān dōu chuān hěn qíguài de yīfu.

*Besides, she wears weird clothes every day.*

我一直看她，但是看不出那些衣服哪里好看。

Wǒ yīzhí kàn tā, dànshì kànbuchū nàxiē yīfu nǎli hǎokàn.

*I'm always looking at her, but I can't see what's good about those clothes.*

不过她真的长得挺漂亮的。

Bùguò tā zhēnde zhǎng de tǐng piàoliang de.

*But she really is rather pretty.*

### Key Vocabulary

|              |                 |                               |
|--------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|
| 又.....又..... | yòu ... yòu ... | <i>to be both ... and ...</i> |
| 为什么          | wèishénme       | <i>why</i>                    |
| 难吃           | nánchī          | <i>bad to eat</i>             |
| 好吃           | hǎochī          | <i>tasty</i>                  |
| 最近           | zuìjìn          | <i>recently</i>               |
| 经常           | jīngcháng       | <i>often</i>                  |
| 觉得           | juéde           | <i>to think</i>               |
| 骄傲           | jiāoào          | <i>proud</i>                  |
| 而且           | érqiě           | <i>furthermore</i>            |
| 奇怪           | qíguài          | <i>strange</i>                |
| 一直           | yīzhí           | <i>always</i>                 |



|     |          |                             |
|-----|----------|-----------------------------|
| 看不出 | kànbuchū | <i>to be unable to tell</i> |
|-----|----------|-----------------------------|

|    |        |                     |
|----|--------|---------------------|
| 好看 | hǎokàn | <i>good-looking</i> |
|----|--------|---------------------|

### Supplementary Vocabulary

|    |        |              |
|----|--------|--------------|
| 便宜 | piányi | <i>cheap</i> |
|----|--------|--------------|

|    |        |             |
|----|--------|-------------|
| 难看 | nánkàn | <i>ugly</i> |
|----|--------|-------------|

|     |          |                           |
|-----|----------|---------------------------|
| 看得出 | kàndechū | <i>to be able to tell</i> |
|-----|----------|---------------------------|

|    |        |               |
|----|--------|---------------|
| 谦虚 | qiānxū | <i>modest</i> |
|----|--------|---------------|



## Elementary - Describing Athletes (B0665)

A: 快看，这个运动员的身材真好。

Kuài kàn, zhège yùndòngyuán de shēncái zhēn hǎo.

*Look! This athlete has a great physique.*

B: 这个太瘦了。还是那个好，肌肉发达。

Zhège tài shòu le. Háishi nàge hǎo, jīròu fādá.

*And this one is too thin. That one's better; his muscles are well-developed.*

A: 我觉得那个太壮了。

Wǒ juéde nàge tài zhuàng le.

*I think that one's too buff.*

B: 运动员当然要壮了。

Yùndòngyuán dāngrán yào zhuàng le.

*Of course athletes need to be buff.*

A: 你看那个，那个怎么样？

Nǐ kàn nàge, nàge zěnmeyàng?

*Look at that one. What do you think of him?*

B: 嗯，他的身材正好。

Ng, tā de shēncái zhèng hǎo.

*Oh, his physique is great.*

**Key Vocabulary**

|     |             |                            |
|-----|-------------|----------------------------|
| 运动员 | yùndòngyuán | <i>athlete</i>             |
| 身材  | shēncái     | <i>physique</i>            |
| 瘦   | shòu        | <i>thin</i>                |
| 还是  | háishi      | <i>still; nevertheless</i> |
| 肌肉  | jīròu       | <i>muscle</i>              |
| 发达  | fādá        | <i>developed</i>           |
| 觉得  | juéde       | <i>to think</i>            |
| 正好  | zhènghǎo    | <i>just right</i>          |

**Supplementary Vocabulary**

|    |             |  |
|----|-------------|--|
| 教练 | jiàoliàn    | <i>coach</i>                           |
| 强壮 | qiángzhuàng | <i>strong</i>                          |
| 胖  | pàng        | <i>fat</i>                             |
| 力量 | lìliàng     | <i>physical power</i> <i>strength;</i> |

## Elementary - Yang Jie's Diary: Date with a Nerd

(B0670)

哎，马上就要考试了。我死定了！

Āi, mǎshàng jiù yào kǎoshì le. Wǒ sǐdìng le!

*Ah, it's almost time for exams. I'm dead!*

好多东西我都不懂。

Hǎo duō dōngxi wǒ dōu bù dǒng.

*I don't understand so many things.*

没想到，王伟说他可以帮我复习。

Méixiǎngdào, Wáng Wěi shuō tā kěyǐ bāng wǒ fùxí.

*I never imagined Wang Wei would offer to help me review.*

他约我明天去图书馆。

Tā yuē wǒ míngtiān qù túshūguǎn.

*He asked me to go to the library tomorrow.*

呵呵，认识一个书呆子还是挺有用的！

Hēhē, rènshi yī ge shūdāizi háishi tǐng yǒuyòng de!

*Heh heh, it can be quite useful, knowing a nerd!*

他虽然很土，但是人挺好的。

Tā suīrán hěn tǔ, dànshì rén tǐng hǎo de.

*He's not very cool, but he's a good guy.*

**Key Vocabulary**

|     |             |                               |
|-----|-------------|-------------------------------|
| 马上  | mǎshàng     | <i>right away</i>             |
| 考试  | kǎoshì      | <i>test</i>                   |
| 死定  | sǐdìng      | <i>dead</i>                   |
| 没想到 | méixiǎngdào | <i>to not realize</i>         |
| 帮   | bāng        | <i>to help</i>                |
| 复习  | fùxí        | <i>to review</i>              |
| 约   | yuē         | <i>to make an appointment</i> |
| 图书馆 | túshūguǎn   | <i>library</i>                |
| 认识  | rènshi      | <i>to know</i>                |
| 书呆子 | shūdāizi    | <i>nerd; bookworm</i>         |
| 有用  | yǒuyòng     | <i>useful</i>                 |
| 虽然  | suīrán      | <i>although</i>               |
| 土   | tǔ          | <i>dorky</i>                  |
| 但是  | dànshì      | <i>but</i>                    |

**Supplementary Vocabulary**

|    |         |  |
|----|---------|--|
| 预习 | yùxí    | <i>to prepare lessons before class</i> |
| 没用 | méiyòng | <i>useless</i>                         |



## Elementary - Gymnastics (B0674)

A: 体操比赛开始了。

Tǐcāo bǐsài kāishǐ le.

*The gymnastics competition is starting.*

B: 哇，她们的动作真漂亮。

Wā, tāmen de dòngzuò zhēn piàoliang.

*Wow, their moves are really impressive.*

A: 而且还很稳。

Érqiě hái hěn wěn.

*And really stable, too.*

B: 是啊。每个动作都很优美。

Shì a. Měige dòngzuò dōu hěn yōuměi.

*Yeah, every movement is graceful.*

A: 她们肯定练了很久。

Tāmen kěndìng liàn le hěn jiǔ.

*They've definitely been practicing for a long time.*

## Key Vocabulary

体操

tǐcāo

*gymnastics*

比赛

bǐsài

*competition*

|    |           |                    |
|----|-----------|--------------------|
| 开始 | kāishǐ    | <i>to begin</i>    |
| 动作 | dòngzuò   | <i>movements</i>   |
| 漂亮 | piàoliang | <i>beautiful</i>   |
| 而且 | érqiě     | <i>moreover</i>    |
| 稳  | wěn       | <i>stable</i>      |
| 每个 | měige     | <i>each</i>        |
| 优美 | yōuměi    | <i>graceful</i>    |
| 肯定 | kěndìng   | <i>definitely</i>  |
| 练  | liàn      | <i>to practice</i> |

### Supplementary Vocabulary

|      |             |                       |
|------|-------------|-----------------------|
| 自由体操 | zìyóu tǐcāo | <i>floor exercise</i> |
| 平衡木  | pínghéngmù  | <i>balance beam</i>   |
| 跳马   | tiàomǎ      | <i>vault</i>          |
| 鞍马   | ānmǎ        | <i>pommel horse</i>   |
| 高低杠  | gāodīgàng   | <i>uneven bars</i>    |





单杠

dāngàng

*horizontal bar*

双杠

shuānggàng

*parallel bars*

吊环

diàohuán

*flying rings*



## Praxis Lesson Transcript (B0679)

纽约、纽约。纽约是大苹果，一看就想咬一口。

Niǚyuē Niǚyuē Niǚyuēshìdàpíngguǒ yīkànjiùxiǎngyǎoyīkǒu

*New York, New York. New York is the Big Apple, and as soon as you see it you just want to take a big bite.*

在纽约，时间、钱、眼睛总是不够用。

zàiNiǚyuē shíjiān qián yǎnjīngzǒngshìbùgòuyòng

*In New York, your time, money, and eyes are never enough.*

很多人说，纽约是世界上最棒的城市。

hěnduōrénnshuō Niǚyuēshìshìjièshàngzuìbàngdechéngshì

*Many people say that New York is the greatest city in the world.*

那里有各种各样的文化。

nàliyǒugèzhǒnggèyàngdewénhuà

*There are all kinds of cultures there.*

刚到纽约的人，都能叫自己“纽约客”。

gāngdàoNiǚyuēderén dōunéngjiàozìjǐ Niǚyuēkè

*People who have just arrived in New York can all call themselves "New Yorkers."*

**Key Vocabulary**

|     |               |                              |
|-----|---------------|------------------------------|
|     | Niǚyuē        | <i>New York</i>              |
| 咬   | yǎo           | <i>to bite</i>               |
|     | shíjiān       | <i>time</i>                  |
|     | qián          | <i>money</i>                 |
| 眼睛  | yǎnjīng       | <i>eye</i>                   |
| 是   | zǒngshì       | <i>always</i>                |
| 用   | gòuyòng       | <i>to have enough to use</i> |
| 世界上 | shìjièshàng   | <i>in the world</i>          |
| 最   | zuì           | <i>most</i>                  |
| 棒   | bàng          | <i>great</i>                 |
| 城市  | chéngshì      | <i>city</i>                  |
| 各各  | gèzhǒnggèyàng | <i>all kinds of</i>          |
| 文化  | wénhuà        | <i>culture</i>               |



|   |          |                   |
|---|----------|-------------------|
|   | gāng     | <i>just</i>       |
| 到 | dào      | <i>to arrive</i>  |
| 客 | Niǚyuēkè | <i>New Yorker</i> |

### Supplementary Vocabulary

|    |             |                         |
|----|-------------|-------------------------|
| 曼哈 | Mànhādùn    | <i>Manhattan</i>        |
| 盛  | Huáshèngdùn | <i>Washington, D.C.</i> |
| 伦  | Lúndūn      | <i>London</i>           |
| 巴黎 | Bālí        | <i>Paris</i>            |
| 柏林 | Bólín       | <i>Berlin</i>           |
| 京  | Dōngjīng    | <i>Tokyo</i>            |
| 多多 | Duōlúnduō   | <i>Toronto</i>          |
| 悉尼 | Xīní        | <i>Sydney</i>           |
| 首都 | shǒudū      | <i>capital city</i>     |



## Elementary - Scary Clown (B0683)

A: 宝宝，你看这是谁？

Bǎobao, nǐ kàn zhè shì shéi?

*Baby, look who it is!*

B: 嗨，小朋友！

Hāi, xiǎopéngyou!

*Hi, little kid!*

C: 妈妈！怪物！

Māma! Guàiwu!

*Mommy! A monster!*

A: 噢，别怕，这是小丑。

O, bié pà, zhè shì xiǎochǒu.

*Oh, don't be scared. This is a clown.*

B: 是啊，我是你的好朋友。你看，我的鼻子是红的！

Shì a, wǒ shì nǐ de hǎopéngyou. Nǐ kàn, wǒ de bízi shì hóng de!

*Yeah, I'm your friend. Look, my nose is red!*

C: 你是坏人！走开！走开！

Nǐ shì huàirén! Zǒukāi! Zǒukāi!



*You're a bad guy! Go away! Go away!*

### Key Vocabulary

|     |             |                      |
|-----|-------------|----------------------|
| 怪物  | guàiwu      | <i>monster</i>       |
| 怕   | pà          | <i>afraid</i>        |
| 小丑  | xiǎochǒu    | <i>clown</i>         |
| 好朋友 | hǎopéngyou  | <i>good friend</i>   |
| 小朋友 | xiǎopéngyou | <i>little friend</i> |
| 鼻子  | bízi        | <i>nose</i>          |
| 坏人  | huàirén     | <i>bad person</i>    |
| 走开  | zǒukāi      | <i>to go away</i>    |

### Supplementary Vocabulary

|    |          |                       |
|----|----------|-----------------------|
| 怪兽 | guàishòu | <i>mythical beast</i> |
| 好人 | hǎorén   | <i>good person</i>    |
| 可怕 | kěpà     | <i>scary</i>          |
| 恐怖 | kǒngbù   | <i>terrifying</i>     |
| 笑  | xiào     | <i>to laugh</i>       |



马戏

mǎxì

*circus*

看马戏

kàn mǎxì

*to watch the circus*

**Elementary - Li Yan's Diary: More and More** (B0689)

我越来越喜欢王伟了。

Wǒ yuèlái yuè xǐhuan Wáng Wěi le.

*I like Wang Wei more and more.*

我们最近经常在一起。

Wǒmen zuìjìn jīngcháng zài yīqǐ.

*Lately we're often together.*

除了读书，我们还一起吃饭、看电影。

Chúle dúshū, wǒmen hái yīqǐ chīfàn, kàn diànyǐng.

*Besides studying, we also eat and watch movies together.*

跟我在一起的时候他不太说话。

Gēn wǒ zài yīqǐ de shíhou tā bù tài shuōhuà.

*When he's with me he doesn't talk much.*

大概是因为喜欢我，所以很害羞。

Dàgài shì yīnwèi xǐhuan wǒ, suǒyǐ hěn hàixiū.

*It's probably because he likes me, so he's shy.*

他以前肯定没有女朋友。

Tā yǐqián kěndìng méiyǒu nǚpéngyou.

*He's definitely never had a girlfriend before.*





我喜欢这样的男生。

Wǒ xǐhuan zhèyàng de nánshēng.

*I like this kind of boy.*

### Key Vocabulary

|     |              |                       |
|-----|--------------|-----------------------|
| 越来越 | yuèláiyuè    | <i>more and more</i>  |
| 最近  | zuìjìn       | <i>lately</i>         |
| 经常  | jīngcháng    | <i>often</i>          |
| 除了  | chúle        | <i>besides</i>        |
| 读书  | dúshū        | <i>to study</i>       |
| 一起  | yīqǐ         | <i>together</i>       |
| 看电影 | kàn diànyǐng | <i>to watch films</i> |
| 不太  | bù tài       | <i>not too</i>        |
| 大概  | dàgài        | <i>probably</i>       |
| 害羞  | hàixiū       | <i>shy</i>            |
| 以前  | yǐqián       | <i>before</i>         |
| 肯定  | kěndìng      | <i>surely</i>         |

### Supplementary Vocabulary

|    |            |                                 |
|----|------------|---------------------------------|
| 乖  | guāi       | <i>clever</i>                   |
| 常常 | chángcháng | <i>frequently</i>               |
| 很少 | hěنشǎo     | <i>infrequently</i>             |
| 脸红 | liǎnhóng   | <i>blush with embarrassment</i> |



## Elementary - Athlete Injuries (B0693)

A: 啊呀，那个运动员怎么了？

āyā, nàge yùndòngyuán zěnmē le?

*Oh, what happened to that athlete?*

B: 可能受伤了。

kěnéng shòushāng le.

*Maybe he got injured.*

A: 对。他好像很疼。

duì. tā hǎoxiàng hěn téng.

*Right. He looks like it hurts.*

B: 我听说运动员都有很多伤。

wǒ tīngshuō yùndòngyuán dōu yǒu hěnduō shāng.

*I hear athletes all have injuries.*

A: 是啊。看！医生来了。

shì a. kàn! yīshēng lái le.

*Yeah. Look! A doctor is coming.*

B: 希望他没事。

xīwàng tā méishì.

*I hope he's OK.*

**Key Vocabulary**

|     |             |                      |
|-----|-------------|----------------------|
| 运动员 | yùndòngyuán | <i>athlete</i>       |
| 可能  | kěnéng      | <i>possible</i>      |
| 受伤  | shòushāng   | <i>injured</i>       |
| 好像  | hǎoxiàng    | <i>to seem as if</i> |
| 疼   | téng        | <i>to hurt</i>       |
| 听说  | tīngshuō    | <i>to have heard</i> |
| 都   | dōu         | <i>all</i>           |
| 伤   | shāng       | <i>to injure</i>     |
| 医生  | yīshēng     | <i>doctor</i>        |
| 希望  | xīwàng      | <i>to hope</i>       |
| 没事  | méishì      | <i>it</i>            |

**Supplementary Vocabulary**

|    |        |                 |
|----|--------|-----------------|
| 流血 | liúxiě | <i>to bleed</i> |
|----|--------|-----------------|

|   |      |             |
|---|------|-------------|
| 酸 | suān | <i>sore</i> |
|---|------|-------------|

|    |          |              |
|----|----------|--------------|
| 伤口 | shāngkǒu | <i>wound</i> |
|----|----------|--------------|

|    |       |                  |
|----|-------|------------------|
| 急救 | jíjiù | <i>first aid</i> |
|----|-------|------------------|

|     |          |                       |
|-----|----------|-----------------------|
| 急救室 | jíjiùshì | <i>emergency room</i> |
|-----|----------|-----------------------|

|     |          |                  |
|-----|----------|------------------|
| 救护车 | jiùhùchē | <i>ambulance</i> |
|-----|----------|------------------|

|     |              |                |
|-----|--------------|----------------|
| 创口贴 | chuāngkǒutiē | <i>bandage</i> |
|-----|--------------|----------------|

## Elementary - Wang Wei's Diary: The Importance of Brains (B0698)

我希望每天考试！

wǒ xīwàng měitiān kǎoshì!

*I wish there were a test every day!*

因为考试前，每个人都想跟我做朋友。

yīnwèi kǎoshì qián, měige rén dōu xiǎng gēn wǒ zuò péng-you.

*It's because before a test, everyone wants to be my friend.*

所以最重要的是头脑。

suǒyǐ zuì zhòngyào de shì tóunǎo.

*That's why one's brain is most important.*

杨洁以前不理我，现在她每天发短信给我。

Yáng Jié yǐqián bù lǐ wǒ, xiànzài tā měitiān fā duǎnxìn gěi wǒ.

*Yang Jie ignored me before, and now she texts me every day.*

哎，不考试的时候，只有李燕陪我。

āi, bù kǎoshì de shíhou, zhǐyǒu Lǐ Yàn péi wǒ.

*Ah, when there was no test, only Li Yan would spend time with me.*



她好像很喜欢我。

tā hǎoxiàng hěn xǐhuan wǒ.

*She seems to really like me.*

但是我对她没感觉。

dànshì wǒ duì tā méi gǎnjué.

*But I don't have any feelings for her.*

### Key Vocabulary

希望

xīwàng

*to wish*

考试

kǎoshì

*to take a test*

做朋友

zuò péngyou

*to make friends*

最

zuì

*most*

重要

zhòngyào

*important*

头脑

tóunǎo

*brain*

以前

yǐqián

*before*

不理

bù lǐ

*to ignore*

|    |          |                           |
|----|----------|---------------------------|
| 发  | fā       | <i>to send</i>            |
| 短信 | duǎnxìn  | <i>text message</i>       |
| 陪  | péi      | <i>to spend time with</i> |
| 好像 | hǎoxiàng | <i>to seem as if</i>      |
| 感觉 | gǎnjué   | <i>feeling</i>            |

### Supplementary Vocabulary

|     |              |                                     |
|-----|--------------|-------------------------------------|
| 动脑筋 | dòng nǎojīn  | <i>to use one</i>                   |
| 交朋友 | jiāo péngyou | <i>to make friends with someone</i> |
| 有感觉 | yǒu gǎnjué   | <i>to have feelings</i>             |
| 重要性 | zhòngyàoxìng | <i>importance</i>                   |
| 发邮件 | fā yóujiàn   | <i>to send an email</i>             |





## Elementary - Hard of Hearing (B0702)

A: 老先生，您身体真好。

lǎoxiānsheng, nín shēntǐ zhēn hǎo.

*Sir, you're in really good shape.*

B: 啊？

á?

*Huh?*

A: 您身体真好。

nín shēntǐ zhēn hǎo.

*You're in really good shape.*

B: 小伙子，我耳朵不好。你大声一点。

xiǎohuǒzi, wǒ ěrduo bù hǎo. nǐ dàshēng yīdiǎn.

*Sonny, my ears aren't good. Speak up a bit.*

A: 哦，我说，您的身体真好！

o, wǒ shuō, nín de shēntǐ zhēn hǎo!

*Oh, I said, you're in really good shape!*

B: 哈，年纪大了，不行了。耳朵听不清了。

hā, niánjì dà le, bùxíng le. ěrduo tīngbuqīng le.

*Ha! I'm too old, not strong. My ears don't hear clearly anymore.*

**Key Vocabulary**

|     |              |                            |
|-----|--------------|----------------------------|
| 老先生 | lǎoxiānsheng | <i>older gentleman</i>     |
| 身体  | shēntǐ       | <i>body</i>                |
| 小伙子 | xiǎohuǒzi    | <i>young man</i>           |
| 耳朵  | ěrduo        | <i>ear</i>                 |
| 大声  | dàshēng      | <i>loud voice</i>          |
| 年纪  | niánjì       | <i>age</i>                 |
| 不行  | bùxíng       | <i>no good</i>             |
| 听不清 | tīngbuqīng   | <i>to not hear clearly</i> |

**Supplementary Vocabulary**

|     |            |                             |
|-----|------------|-----------------------------|
| 听得清 | tīngdeqīng | <i>to hear clearly</i>      |
| 听不见 | tīngbujàn  | <i>to be unable to hear</i> |

听得见

tīngdejiàn

*to be able to hear*

聋

lóng

*deaf*

聋子

lóngzi

*deaf person*



## Elementary - Thanksgiving (B0707)

A: 你要回美国啊?

nǐ yào huí Měiguó a?

*You're going back to the United States?*

B: 对, 回去过感恩节。

duì, huíqu guò Gǎnēnjié.

*Yes, I'm going back for Thanksgiving.*

A: 你们怎么庆祝?

nǐmen zěnmē qìngzhù?

*How do you celebrate it?*

B: 最重要的是和家人在一起。

zuì zhòngyào de shì hé jiārén zài yīqǐ.

*The important thing is to be together with family.*

A: 还要吃火鸡, 对吗?

hái yào chī huǒjī, duì ma?

*And you eat turkey, right?*

B: 对, 还有南瓜派和土豆泥。都很好吃!

duì, hái yǒu nánguāpài hé tǔdòuní. dōu hěn hǎochī!

*Right, and pumpkin pie and mashed potatoes. It's all delicious!*

**Key Vocabulary**

|     |           |                        |
|-----|-----------|------------------------|
| 回   | huí       | <i>to return</i>       |
| 回去  | huíqu     | <i>to go back</i>      |
| 过   | guò       | <i>to spend</i>        |
| 感恩节 | Gǎnēnjié  | <i>Thanksgiving</i>    |
| 怎么  | zěnmē     | <i>how</i>             |
| 庆祝  | qìngzhù   | <i>to celebrate</i>    |
| 最   | zuì       | <i>most</i>            |
| 重要  | zhòngyào  | <i>important</i>       |
| 家人  | jiārén    | <i>family members</i>  |
| 火鸡  | huǒjī     | <i>turkey</i>          |
| 南瓜派 | nánguāpài | <i>pumpkin pie</i>     |
| 土豆泥 | tǔdòuní   | <i>mashed potatoes</i> |
| 好吃  | hǎochī    | <i>tasty</i>           |

**Supplementary Vocabulary**

|   |     |                          |
|---|-----|--------------------------|
| 烤 | kǎo | <i>to roast; to bake</i> |
|---|-----|--------------------------|

|    |        |                         |
|----|--------|-------------------------|
| 肉汁 | ròuzhī | <i>gravy</i>            |
| 玉米 | yùmǐ   | <i>corn</i>             |
| 团聚 | tuánjù | <i>to reunite</i>       |
| 聚餐 | jùcān  | <i>to dine together</i> |
| 祷告 | dǎogào | <i>to pray</i>          |



## Elementary - Sailing (B0711)

A: 奥运帆船比赛在北京举行吗?

Àoyùn fānchuán bǐsài zài Běijīng jǔxíng ma?

*Is the Olympic sailing competition being held in Beijing?*

B: 不是。在青岛。

bùshì. zài Qīngdǎo.

*No, not there. In Qingdao.*

A: 哦！我从来没有看过帆船比赛。

o! wǒ cónglái méiyǒu kàn guo fānchuán bǐsài.

*Oh! I've never watched a sailing competition.*

B: 我也没有。

wǒ yě méiyǒu.

*Neither have I.*

A: 我们可以一起去青岛看。

wǒmen kěyǐ yīqǐ qù Qīngdǎo kàn.

*We can go together to Qingdao to watch it.*

B: 好的。那儿的海很漂亮。

hǎo de. nàr de hǎi hěn piàoliang.

*Sure. The ocean is really beautiful there.*

**Key Vocabulary**

|      |                |                             |
|------|----------------|-----------------------------|
| 帆船   | fānchuán       | <i>sailing</i>              |
| 举行   | jǔxíng         | <i>to hold</i>              |
| 青岛   | Qīngdǎo        | <i>Qingdao</i>              |
| 从来没有 | cónglái méiyǒu | <i>to have never before</i> |
| 也    | yě             | <i>also</i>                 |
| 可以   | kěyǐ           | <i>can</i>                  |
| 一起   | yīqǐ           | <i>together</i>             |
| 海    | hǎi            | <i>ocean</i>                |
| 漂亮   | piàoliang      | <i>beautiful</i>            |

**Supplementary Vocabulary**

|     |           |                    |
|-----|-----------|--------------------|
| 冲浪  | chōnglàng | <i>surfing</i>     |
| 帆板  | fānbǎn    | <i>windsurfing</i> |
| 皮划艇 | píhuátǐng | <i>canoeing</i>    |
| 轮船  | lúnchuán  | <i>ship</i>        |
| 游艇  | yóutǐng   | <i>yacht</i>       |





龙舟

lóngzhōu

*dragon boat*

风

fēng

*wind*

浪

làng

*wave*

潮

cháo

*tide*



## Elementary - Getting Dressed (B0715)

A: 你好了吗?

nǐ hǎo le ma?

*Are you ready?*

B: 我在系鞋带， 马上就好。

wǒ zài jì xié dài, mǎshàng jiù hǎo.

*I'm tying my shoelaces. I'll be ready in a second.*

A: 等等， 大衣扣好。

děngdeng, dàyī kòu hǎo.

*Wait, button up your coat.*

B: 知道了， 不用你说。

zhīdào le, bù yòng nǐ shuō.

*I know, you don't have to tell me.*

A: 裤子拉链没拉。

kùzi lā liàn méi lā.

*The zipper on your pants is undone.*

B: 噢。

o.

*Oh.*

**Key Vocabulary**

|    |         |                     |
|----|---------|---------------------|
| 系  | jì      | <i>to tie</i>       |
| 鞋带 | xiédài  | <i>shoelace</i>     |
| 马上 | mǎshàng | <i>at once</i>      |
| 大衣 | dà yī   | <i>coat</i>         |
| 扣  | kòu     | <i>to button up</i> |
| 不用 | bùyòng  | <i>to not need</i>  |
| 裤子 | kùzi    | <i>pants</i>        |
| 拉链 | lāliàn  | <i>zipper</i>       |
| 拉  | lā      | <i>to pull</i>      |

**Supplementary Vocabulary**

|     |             |                       |
|-----|-------------|-----------------------|
| 扣子  | kòuzi       | <i>button</i>         |
| 领带  | lǐngdài     | <i>neck tie</i>       |
| 打领带 | dǎ lǐngdài  | <i>to tie a tie</i>   |
| 手套  | shǒutào     | <i>gloves</i>         |
| 戴手套 | dài shǒutào | <i>to wear gloves</i> |



戴帽子

dài màozi

*to wear a hat*

围巾

wéijīn

*scarf*

围围巾

wéi wéijīn

*to wear a scarf*



## Elementary - Yang Jie's Diary: He's Not Stupid (B0718)

我刚刚和王伟从图书馆回来。

wǒ gānggāng hé Wáng Wěi cóng túshūguǎn huílai.

*I have just returned from the library with Wang Wei.*

我有好多不懂的东西，他都耐心地教我。

wǒ yǒu hǎo duō bù dǒng de dōngxi, tā dōu nàixīn de jiāo wǒ.

*There were a lot of things that I didn't understand, and he very patiently explained them to me.*

而且他很幽默。

érqiě tā hěn yōumò.

*Plus, he is pretty funny.*

以前我以为他很无聊，现在发现他真好。

yǐqián wǒ yǐwéi tā hěn wúliáo, xiànzài fāxiàn tā zhēn hǎo.

*Before I thought he was boring. Now I've discovered he is a really good guy.*

以后我要对他好一点。

yǐhòu wǒ yào duì tā hǎo yīdiǎn.

*I will be a little nicer to him from now on.*



## Key Vocabulary

|     |           |                             |
|-----|-----------|-----------------------------|
| 刚刚  | gānggāng  | <i>just</i>                 |
| 图书馆 | túshūguǎn | <i>library</i>              |
| 懂   | dǒng      | <i>to understand</i>        |
| 耐心  | nàixīn    | <i>patiently</i>            |
| 教   | jiāo      | <i>to teach</i>             |
| 幽默  | yōumò     | <i>humorous</i>             |
| 以前  | yǐqián    | <i>previously</i>           |
| 以为  | yǐwéi     | <i>to think erroneously</i> |
| 无聊  | wúliáo    | <i>boring</i>               |
| 发现  | fāxiàn    | <i>to discover</i>          |
| 以后  | yǐhòu     | <i>after</i>                |
| 对   | duì       | <i>towards</i>              |

## Supplementary Vocabulary



改变

gǎibiàn

*to change*

想法

xiǎngfǎ

*opinion*

开玩笑

kāiwánxiào

*to joke*



## Elementary - World Records (B0726)

A: 今天有人破世界记录吗?

jīntiān yǒu rén pò shìjiè jìlù ma?

*Did anyone break a world record today?*

B: 肯定有。

kěndìng yǒu.

*Someone must have.*

A: 你怎么知道?

nǐ zěnmē zhīdào?

*How do you know?*

B: 因为这是奥运会啊。

yīnwèi zhè shì Àoyùnhuì a.

*Because this is the Olympics.*

A: 破世界记录的感觉肯定很棒!

pò shìjiè jìlù de gǎnjué kěndìng hěn bàng!

*It must be a great feeling, breaking a world record!*

B: 而且还有奖金。

érqiě hái yǒu jiǎngjīn.

*Plus there's a prize.*



**Key Vocabulary**

|    |          |                    |
|----|----------|--------------------|
| 破  | pò       | <i>to break</i>    |
| 世界 | shìjiè   | <i>world</i>       |
| 记录 | jìlù     | <i>record</i>      |
| 肯定 | kěndìng  | <i>definitely</i>  |
| 因为 | yīnwèi   | <i>because</i>     |
| 感觉 | gǎnjué   | <i>feeling</i>     |
| 棒  | bàng     | <i>awesome</i>     |
| 而且 | érqiě    | <i>furthermore</i> |
| 奖金 | jiǎngjīn | <i>bonus</i>       |

**Supplementary Vocabulary**

|     |             |                    |
|-----|-------------|--------------------|
| 破产  | pòchǎn      | <i>bankrupt</i>    |
| 纪录片 | jìlùpiàn    | <i>documentary</i> |
| 奖学金 | jiǎngxuéjīn | <i>scholarship</i> |
| 创造  | chuàngzào   | <i>to create</i>   |



## Elementary - Buying a Bouquet of Flowers (B0730)

A: 要什么花?

yào shénme huā?

*What flowers do you want?*

B: 给我一束玫瑰。

gěi wǒ yī shù méiguī.

*Give me a bouquet of roses.*

A: 要什么颜色?

yào shénme yánsè?

*What color would you like?*

B: 红色的。

hóngsè de.

*Red ones.*

A: 白玫瑰也不错。

báiméiguī yě bùcuò.

*The white roses are also quite nice.*

B: 好吧。给我一束红的，一束白的。

hǎo ba. gěi wǒ yī shù hóng de, yī shù bái de.

*OK. Give me a bouquet of red ones and white ones.*

**Key Vocabulary**

|     |           |                   |
|-----|-----------|-------------------|
| 花   | huā       | <i>flower</i>     |
| 给   | gěi       | <i>to give</i>    |
| 束   | shù       | <i>bouquet</i>    |
| 玫瑰  | méigui    | <i>rose</i>       |
| 颜色  | yánsè     | <i>color</i>      |
| 红色  | hóngsè    | <i>red</i>        |
| 白玫瑰 | báiméigui | <i>white rose</i> |
| 也   | yě        | <i>also</i>       |
| 不错  | bùcuò     | <i>not bad</i>    |
| 白色  | báisè     | <i>white</i>      |

**Supplementary Vocabulary**

|     |            |                        |
|-----|------------|------------------------|
| 送   | sòng       | <i>to deliver</i>      |
| 送花  | sòng huā   | <i>to send flowers</i> |
| 花店  | huādiàn    | <i>flower shop</i>     |
| 红玫瑰 | hóngméigui | <i>red rose</i>        |



Learn Chinese on Your Terms

礼物

lǐwù

*gift*



## Elementary - Tennis Anyone? (B0735)

A: 听说奥运会的网球比赛不好看。

tīngshuō Àoyùnhuì de wǎngqiú bǐsài bù hǎokàn.

*I've heard that Olympics tennis matches won't be very interesting to watch.*

B: 为什么?

wèishénme?

*Why?*

A: 好的运动员都不来。

hǎo de yùndòngyuán dōu bù lái.

*All the good athletes are not coming.*

B: 他们为什么不来?

tāmen wèishénme bù lái?

*Why aren't they coming?*

A: 因为其它比赛更重要。

yīnwèi qítā bǐsài gèng zhòngyào.

*Because other matches are more important.*

B: 噢，真可惜。

o, zhēn kěxī.

*Oh, that's too bad.*

**Key Vocabulary**

|     |             |                           |
|-----|-------------|---------------------------|
| 听说  | tīngshuō    | <i>to have heard said</i> |
| 网球  | wǎngqiú     | <i>tennis</i>             |
| 比赛  | bǐsài       | <i>competition</i>        |
| 好看  | hǎokàn      | <i>good to watch</i>      |
| 为什么 | wèishénme   | <i>why</i>                |
| 运动员 | yùndòngyuán | <i>athlete</i>            |
| 都   | dōu         | <i>all</i>                |
| 因为  | yīnwèi      | <i>because</i>            |
| 其它  | qítā        | <i>other</i>              |
| 更   | gèng        | <i>even more</i>          |
| 重要  | zhòngyào    | <i>important</i>          |
| 可惜  | kěxī        | <i>a pity</i>             |

**Supplementary Vocabulary**

|     |            |                       |
|-----|------------|-----------------------|
| 打网球 | dǎ wǎngqiú | <i>to play tennis</i> |
| 球拍  | qiúpāi     | <i>racket</i>         |

|     |          |                  |
|-----|----------|------------------|
| 羽毛球 | yǔmáoqiú | <i>badminton</i> |
|-----|----------|------------------|

|    |         |                 |
|----|---------|-----------------|
| 棒球 | bàngqiú | <i>baseball</i> |
|----|---------|-----------------|

|     |             |                  |
|-----|-------------|------------------|
| 乒乓球 | pīngpāngqiú | <i>ping-pong</i> |
|-----|-------------|------------------|

**Elementary - The Dice Game** (B0742)

A: 我们玩骰子吧。  
wǒmen wán shǎizi ba.  
*Let's play some dice.*

B,C: 好。  
hǎo.  
*OK.*

A: 我先来摇。四个三。  
wǒ xiān lái yáo. sì ge sān.  
*I'll roll first. Four three's.*

B: 嗯，相信你。我来。四个五。  
ng, xiāngxìn nǐ. wǒ lái. sì ge wǔ.  
*Hmm. I believe you. I'll go. Four five's.*

C: 轮到我了。五个三。  
lúndào wǒ le. wǔ ge sān.  
*My turn. Five three's.*

A: 吹牛！开！  
chuīniú! kāi!  
*No way! Show them!*



A,B: 哈！吹牛！罚你喝酒。

hā! chuīniú! fá nǐ hējiǔ.

*Ha! You're full of it! You gotta drink.*

### Key Vocabulary

|    |          |                              |
|----|----------|------------------------------|
| 玩  | wán      | <i>to play</i>               |
| 骰子 | shǎizi   | <i>dice</i>                  |
| 先  | xiān     | <i>first</i>                 |
| 来  | lái      | <i>to come</i>               |
| 摇  | yáo      | <i>to shake</i>              |
| 相信 | xiāngxìn | <i>to believe</i>            |
| 轮到 | lúndào   | <i>to be ones turn</i>       |
| 吹牛 | chuīniú  | <i>to boast</i>              |
| 开  | kāi      | <i>to open up; to reveal</i> |
| 罚  | fá       | <i>to punish</i>             |
| 喝酒 | hējiǔ    | <i>to drink alcohol</i>      |

### Supplementary Vocabulary



|     |           |                           |
|-----|-----------|---------------------------|
| 酒吧  | jiǔbā     | <i>bar</i>                |
| 玩游戏 | wán yóuxì | <i>to play a game</i>     |
| 输   | shū       | <i>to lose</i>            |
| 赢   | yíng      | <i>to win</i>             |
| 猜   | cāi       | <i>to guess</i>           |
| 开门  | kāimén    | <i>to open a door</i>     |
| 开灯  | kāidēng   | <i>to turn on a light</i> |
| 开会  | kāihuì    | <i>to hold a meeting</i>  |

**Elementary - Hawaii** (B0745)

A: 我下星期去夏威夷。

wǒ xiàxīngqī qù Xiàwēiyí.

*I'm going to Hawaii next week.*

B: 是吗？那里有好几个岛，你都会去吗？

shì ma? nàlǐ yǒu hǎojǐ ge dǎo, nǐ dōu huì qù ma?

*Really? There are quite a few islands. Are you going to them all?*

A: 我会去两个。

wǒ huì qù liǎng ge.

*I'm going to two.*

B: 听说那里的海滩很漂亮，浪很高。

tīngshuō nàlǐ de hǎitān hěn piàoliang, làng hěn gāo.

*I hear the beaches there are very pretty, and the waves are huge.*

A: 是的，冲浪很好。

shìde, chōnglàng hěn hǎo.

*They are. The surfing is awesome.*

B: 一定很好玩。

yīdìng hěn hǎowán.

*I'm sure it'll be really fun.*

### Key Vocabulary

|     |           |                      |
|-----|-----------|----------------------|
| 下星期 | xiàxīngqī | <i>next week</i>     |
| 夏威夷 | Xiàwēiyí  | <i>Hawaii</i>        |
| 好几  | hǎojǐ     | <i>quite a few</i>   |
| 岛   | dǎo       | <i>island</i>        |
| 都   | dōu       | <i>all</i>           |
| 听说  | tīngshuō  | <i>to have heard</i> |
| 那里  | nàli      | <i>there</i>         |
| 海滩  | hǎitān    | <i>beach</i>         |
| 漂亮  | piàoliang | <i>beautiful</i>     |
| 浪   | làng      | <i>wave</i>          |
| 高   | gāo       | <i>tall</i>          |
| 冲浪  | chōnglàng | <i>to surf</i>       |
| 一定  | yīdìng    | <i>certainly</i>     |
| 好玩  | hǎowán    | <i>fun</i>           |

**Supplementary Vocabulary**

|      |                |                               |
|------|----------------|-------------------------------|
| 度假   | dùjià          | <i>to spend ones vacation</i> |
| 游泳   | yóuyóǒng       | <i>to swim</i>                |
| 晒日光浴 | shài rìguāngyù | <i>to sunbathe</i>            |
| 草裙舞  | cǎoqúnwǔ       | <i>hula dance</i>             |
| 火山   | huǒshān        | <i>volcano</i>                |
| 檀香山  | Tánxiāngshān   | <i>Honolulu</i>               |

**Elementary - Getting Water Delivered** (B0750)

A: 喂，你好。我要两桶水。

wéi, nǐhǎo. wǒ yào liǎng tǒng shuǐ.

*Hello, I want two jugs of water.*

B: 好的。十块钱一桶。你的地址是什么？

hǎo de. shí kuàiqián yī tǒng. nǐ de dìzhǐ shì shénme?

*Sure. Each jug costs 10 RMB. What is your address?*

A: 在你对面的小区，3号楼402室。

zài nǐ duìmiàn de xiǎoqū, sān hào lóu sì líng èr shì.

*I'm in the complex across from you. Building 3, Apartment 402.*

B: 好的。星期六上午送，可以吗？

hǎo de. xīngqīliù shàngwǔ sòng, kěyǐ ma?

*OK. Is it all right if we deliver it on Saturday morning?*

A: 可以。

kěyǐ.

*Yes.*

**Key Vocabulary**

要

yào

*to want*



|     |           |                            |
|-----|-----------|----------------------------|
| 桶   | tǒng      | <i>jug; bucket</i>         |
| 地址  | dìzhǐ     | <i>address</i>             |
| 对面  | duìmiàn   | <i>across from</i>         |
| 在   | zài       | <i>at</i>                  |
| 小区  | xiǎoqū    | <i>residential complex</i> |
| 号   | hào       | <i>number</i>              |
| 楼   | lóu       | <i>building</i>            |
| 室   | shì       | <i>room</i>                |
| 星期六 | xīngqīliù | <i>Saturday</i>            |
| 上午  | shàngwǔ   | <i>morning</i>             |
| 送   | sòng      | <i>to deliver</i>          |
| 可以  | kěyǐ      | <i>can</i>                 |

### Supplementary Vocabulary

|    |       |             |
|----|-------|-------------|
| 附近 | fùjìn | <i>area</i> |
| 远  | yuǎn  | <i>far</i>  |

近

jìn

*near*

自来水

zìláishuǐ

*tap water*

纯净水

chúnjìngshuǐ

*purified water*

矿泉水

kuàngquánshuǐ

*mineral water*





## Elementary - Preparing for the Heat (B0754)

A: 北京8月份最热了。

Běijīng bā yuèfèn zuì rè le.

*Beijing is hottest in August.*

B: 有多热?

yǒu duō rè?

*How hot is it?*

A: 大概四十度。

dàgài sìshí dù.

*Probably 40 degrees.*

B: 天哪! 我们得做好准备。

tiān na! wǒmen děi zuò hǎo zhǔnbèi.

*Oh my! We need to prepare well.*

A: 对, 要多喝水, 防晒。

duì, yào duō hēshuǐ, fángshài.

*Yes. Drink lots of water and protect yourself from the sun.*

B: 还要带扇子。

hái yào dài shànzi.

*And bring a fan.*

**Key Vocabulary**

|     |           |                                    |
|-----|-----------|------------------------------------|
| 八月份 | bā yuèfèn | <i>August</i>                      |
| 最   | zuì       | <i>most</i>                        |
| 热   | rè        | <i>hot</i>                         |
| 大概  | dàgài     | <i>probably</i>                    |
| 度   | dù        | <i>degree</i>                      |
| 得   | děi       | <i>must; should</i>                |
| 做好  | zuò hǎo   | <i>to do thoroughly; to finish</i> |
| 准备  | zhǔnbèi   | <i>preparation</i>                 |
| 喝水  | hēshuǐ    | <i>to drink water</i>              |
| 防晒  | fángshài  | <i>to protect from the sun</i>     |
| 还   | hái       | <i>also</i>                        |
| 带   | dài       | <i>to bring</i>                    |
| 扇子  | shànzi    | <i>fan</i>                         |

**Supplementary Vocabulary**

|     |                |                        |
|-----|----------------|------------------------|
| 温度  | wēndù          | <i>temperature</i>     |
| 防晒霜 | fángshàishuāng | <i>sunblock lotion</i> |
| 太阳镜 | tàiyángjìng    | <i>sunglasses</i>      |
| 太阳帽 | tàiyángmào     | <i>sun hat</i>         |
| 电风扇 | diànfēngshàn   | <i>electric fan</i>    |



## Elementary - Too Picky (B0758)

A: 我们点红烧肉吧。

wǒmen diǎn hóngshāoròu ba.

*Let's order soy-braised pork.*

B: 太油了。

tài yóu le.

*It's too oily.*

A: 麻婆豆腐呢？

mápó dòufu ne?

*How about some spicy tofu?*

B: 太辣了。

tài là le.

*It's too spicy.*

A: 那，炒青菜吧。

nà, chǎo qīngcài ba.

*OK, then stir-fried green vegetables.*

B: 太淡了。

tài dàn le.

*It's too bland.*



A: 你怎么这么挑剔?

nǐ zěnmē zhème tiāoti?

*How can you be so picky!*

### Key Vocabulary

|      |             |                              |
|------|-------------|------------------------------|
| 点    | diǎn        | <i>to order</i>              |
| 红烧肉  | hóngshāoròu | <i>soy-braised pork</i>      |
| 太    | tài         | <i>too</i>                   |
| 油    | yóu         | <i>oily</i>                  |
| 麻婆豆腐 | mápó dòufu  | <i>stir-fried spicy tofu</i> |
| 辣    | là          | <i>spicy</i>                 |
| 炒    | chǎo        | <i>to saute</i>              |
| 青菜   | qīngcài     | <i>green vegetable</i>       |
| 淡    | dàn         | <i>bland</i>                 |
| 怎么   | zěnmē       | <i>how come</i>              |
| 这么   | zhème       | <i>so</i>                    |
| 挑剔   | tiāoti      | <i>picky</i>                 |

### Supplementary Vocabulary

|    |        |                    |
|----|--------|--------------------|
| 麻烦 | máfan  | <i>troublesome</i> |
| 味道 | wèidao | <i>taste</i>       |
| 咸  | xián   | <i>salty</i>       |
| 甜  | tián   | <i>sweet</i>       |
| 酸  | suān   | <i>sour</i>        |

**Elementary - No Kidding** (B0763)

A: 想喝什么?

xiǎng hē shénme?

*What do you want to drink?*

B: 我先看一下菜单。你呢?

wǒ xiān kàn yīxià càidān. nǐ ne?

*I will take a look at the menu first. You?*

A: 我喝咖啡。

wǒ hē kāfēi.

*I'll drink coffee.*

B: 我也是。什么? 八十块一杯! 这么贵!

wǒ yě shì. shénme? bāshí kuài yī bēi! zhème guì!

*Same here. What? 80 RMB for one cup! So expensive!*

A: 废话。这是五星级酒店。

fèihuà. zhè shì wǔxīng jí jiǔdiàn.

*No kidding... this is a five-star hotel.*

**Key Vocabulary**

想

xiǎng

*would like*

喝

hē

*to drink*



|     |           |                   |
|-----|-----------|-------------------|
| 先   | xiān      | <i>first</i>      |
| 看   | kàn       | <i>to look</i>    |
| 一下  | yīxià     | <i>a while</i>    |
| 菜单  | càidān    | <i>menu</i>       |
| 咖啡  | kāfēi     | <i>coffee</i>     |
| 也   | yě        | <i>also</i>       |
| 杯   | bēi       | <i>cup</i>        |
| 这么  | zhème     | <i>so</i>         |
| 贵   | guì       | <i>expensive</i>  |
| 废话  | fèihuà    | <i>no kidding</i> |
| 五星级 | wǔxīng jí | <i>five-star</i>  |
| 酒店  | jiǔdiàn   | <i>hotel</i>      |

### Supplementary Vocabulary

|     |           |                    |
|-----|-----------|--------------------|
| 咖啡厅 | kāfēitīng | <i>coffee shop</i> |
| 便宜  | piányi    | <i>inexpensive</i> |



|    |         |                   |
|----|---------|-------------------|
| 价格 | jiàgé   | <i>price</i>      |
| 小费 | xiǎofèi | <i>tip</i>        |
| 服务 | fúwù    | <i>service</i>    |
| 宰人 | zǎirén  | <i>overcharge</i> |



## Elementary - Diving (B0767)

A: 跳水真精彩!

tiàoshuǐ zhēn jīngcǎi!

*The diving is really wonderful!*

B: 完全同意。

wánquán tóngyì.

*I totally agree.*

A: 你爱看跳板还是跳台?

nǐ ài kàn tiàobǎn háishi tiàotái?

*Do you love to watch springboard or platform diving?*

B: 跳台。你呢?

tiàotái. nǐ ne?

*Platform. What about you?*

A: 我喜欢跳板。你喜欢看双人比赛吗?

wǒ xǐhuan tiàobǎn. nǐ xǐhuan kàn shuāngrén bǐsài ma?

*I like springboard. Do you like to watch the synchronized diving competition?*

B: 太喜欢了!

tài xǐhuan le.

*I really like it!*

**Key Vocabulary**

|    |           |                    |
|----|-----------|--------------------|
| 跳水 | tiàoshuǐ  | <i>diving</i>      |
| 精彩 | jīngcǎi   | <i>wonderful</i>   |
| 完全 | wánquán   | <i>completely</i>  |
| 同意 | tóngyì    | <i>to agree</i>    |
| 爱  | ài        | <i>to love</i>     |
| 跳板 | tiàobǎn   | <i>springboard</i> |
| 还是 | háishi    | <i>or</i>          |
| 跳台 | tiàotái   | <i>platform</i>    |
| 喜欢 | xǐhuan    | <i>to like</i>     |
| 看  | kàn       | <i>to watch</i>    |
| 双人 | shuāngrén | <i>doubles</i>     |
| 比赛 | bǐsài     | <i>competition</i> |

**Supplementary Vocabulary**

|     |             |                      |
|-----|-------------|----------------------|
| 游泳池 | yóuyóǒngchí | <i>swimming pool</i> |
| 女子  | nǚzǐ        | <i>women</i>         |

|    |          |                 |
|----|----------|-----------------|
| 男子 | nánzǐ    | <i>men</i>      |
| 单人 | dānrén   | <i>singles</i>  |
| 动作 | dòngzuò  | <i>movement</i> |
| 姿势 | zīshì    | <i>posture</i>  |
| 翻转 | fānzhuǎn | <i>to turn</i>  |
| 水花 | shuǐhuā  | <i>splash</i>   |



## Elementary - Cold from Biking (B0771)

A: 冷死了！冷死了！

lěng sǐ le! lěng sǐ le!

*It's so cold! I'm freezing!*

B: 还好。

hái hǎo.

*It's not that bad.*

A: 我刚骑车回来。

wǒ gāng qíchē huílai.

*I just came back on my bike.*

B: 怪不得。下次别忘了戴手套、围巾。

guàibude. xiàcì bié wàng le dài shǒutào, wéijīn.

*No wonder. Next time don't forget to wear your gloves and scarf.*

A: 肯定不会忘。冷死了！

kěndìng bù huì wàng. lěng sǐ le!

*I definitely won't forget. It's freezing!*

## Key Vocabulary

冷

lěng

*cold*



|     |          |                            |
|-----|----------|----------------------------|
| 死   | sǐ       | <i>to death</i>            |
| 还好  | hái hǎo  | <i>passable; all right</i> |
| 刚   | gāng     | <i>just</i>                |
| 骑车  | qíchē    | <i>to ride a bicycle</i>   |
| 回来  | huílai   | <i>to return</i>           |
| 怪不得 | guàibude | <i>no wonder</i>           |
| 下次  | xiàcì    | <i>next time</i>           |
| 别   | bié      | <i>do not</i>              |
| 忘   | wàng     | <i>to forget</i>           |
| 戴   | dài      | <i>to wear</i>             |
| 手套  | shǒutào  | <i>glove</i>               |
| 围巾  | wéijīn   | <i>scarf</i>               |
| 肯定  | kěndìng  | <i>definitely</i>          |
| 会   | huì      | <i>will</i>                |

## Supplementary Vocabulary

|      |               |                       |
|------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 帽子   | màozǐ         | <i>hat</i>            |
| 穿    | chuān         | <i>to wear</i>        |
| 靴子   | xuēzi         | <i>boot</i>           |
| 大衣   | dàyī          | <i>overcoat</i>       |
| 保暖内衣 | bǎonuǎn nèiyī | <i>long underwear</i> |
| 雨衣   | yǔyī          | <i>raincoat</i>       |

**Elementary - Don't Litter** (B0773)

A: 嗯，真好吃！

ng, zhēn hǎochī!

*Oh, this is delicious!*

B: 你怎么乱扔垃圾？

nǐ zěnmē luàn rēng lājī?

*How can you litter like that?*

A: 有什么关系？清洁工会扫的。

yǒu shénme guānxi? qīngjiégōng huì sǎo de.

*What does it matter? The street cleaners will sweep it up.*

B: 怎么能这样？

zěnmē néng zhèyàng?

*How can you be like that?*

A: 大家都这样。

dàjiā dōu zhèyàng.

*Everybody does it.*

B: 这样不对。

zhèyàng bù duì.

*That is not right.*



**Key Vocabulary**

|     |             |                              |
|-----|-------------|------------------------------|
| 真   | zhēn        | <i>really</i>                |
| 好吃  | hǎochī      | <i>delicious</i>             |
| 怎么  | zěnmē       | <i>how</i>                   |
| 乱   | luàn        | <i>indiscriminately</i>      |
| 扔   | rēng        | <i>to throw</i>              |
| 垃圾  | lājī        | <i>garbage</i>               |
| 关系  | guānxi      | <i>relationship; concern</i> |
| 清洁工 | qīngjiégōng | <i>cleaner</i>               |
| 会   | huì         | <i>will</i>                  |
| 扫   | sǎo         | <i>to sweep</i>              |
| 这样  | zhèyàng     | <i>this way</i>              |
| 大家  | dàjiā       | <i>everybody</i>             |
| 都   | dōu         | <i>all</i>                   |
| 对   | duì         | <i>correct</i>               |

**Supplementary Vocabulary**

|     |            |                    |
|-----|------------|--------------------|
| 干净  | gānjìng    | <i>clean</i>       |
| 脏   | zāng       | <i>dirty</i>       |
| 垃圾箱 | lājīxiāng  | <i>garbage can</i> |
| 那样  | nàyàng     | <i>that way</i>    |
| 文明  | wénmíng    | <i>civilized</i>   |
| 不文明 | bù wénmíng | <i>uncivilized</i> |



## Elementary - Superbowl (B0777)

A: 明天有超级碗！

míngtiān yǒu Chāojiwǎn!

*Tomorrow is the Super Bowl!*

B: 什么？

shénme?

*What?*

A: 超级碗，就是橄榄球比赛。

Chāojiwǎn, jiùshì gǎnlǎnqiú bǐsài.

*The Super Bowl. It's a football match.*

B: 噢。

o.

*Oh.*

A: 这是决赛。

zhè shì juésài.

*This is the final game.*

B: 你看吧，我无所谓。

nǐ kàn ba, wǒ wúsuǒwèi.

*You watch it, I'm not really into it.*

**Key Vocabulary**

|     |           |                          |
|-----|-----------|--------------------------|
| 超级碗 | Chāojiwǎn | <i>Super Bowl</i>        |
| 就是  | jiùshì    | <i>to be</i>             |
| 橄榄球 | gǎnlǎnqiú | <i>American football</i> |
| 比赛  | bǐsài     | <i>competition</i>       |
| 决赛  | juésài    | <i>finals</i>            |
| 无所谓 | wúsuǒwèi  | <i>doesn't matter</i>    |

**Supplementary Vocabulary**

|      |              |                         |
|------|--------------|-------------------------|
| 打橄榄球 | dǎ gǎnlǎnqiú | <i>to play football</i> |
| 橄榄   | gǎnlǎn       | <i>olive</i>            |
| 初赛   | chūsài       | <i>regular season</i>   |
| 广告   | guǎnggào     | <i>commercial</i>       |
| 球员   | qiúyuán      | <i>player</i>           |
| 球队   | qiúduì       | <i>team</i>             |
| 传球   | chuánqiú     | <i>to pass</i>          |
| 拦截   | lánjié       | <i>to tackle</i>        |



**Elementary - Whatever...** (B0782)

A: 我们去看电影吧！

wǒmen qù kàn diànyǐng ba!

*Let's go see a movie!*

B: 随便。

suíbiàn.

*Whatever.*

A: 吃饭？唱歌？

chīfàn? chàngē?

*Go eat? Go singing?*

B: 都可以。

dōu kěyǐ.

*Anything is fine.*

A: 你到底想干什么？

nǐ dàodǐ xiǎng gàn shénme?

*What is it that you want to do?*

B: 我也不知道。

wǒ yě bù zhīdào.

*I don't know.*

**Key Vocabulary**

|    |          |                         |
|----|----------|-------------------------|
| 看  | kàn      | <i>to see; to watch</i> |
| 电影 | diànyǐng | <i>movie</i>            |
| 随便 | suíbiàn  | <i>whatever</i>         |
| 吃饭 | chīfàn   | <i>to eat food</i>      |
| 唱歌 | chànggē  | <i>to sing</i>          |
| 都  | dōu      | <i>all</i>              |
| 可以 | kěyǐ     | <i>can</i>              |
| 到底 | dàodǐ    | <i>actually</i>         |
| 想  | xiǎng    | <i>would like</i>       |
| 干  | gàn      | <i>to do</i>            |
| 也  | yě       | <i>also</i>             |
| 知道 | zhīdào   | <i>to know</i>          |

**Supplementary Vocabulary**

|     |             |                             |
|-----|-------------|-----------------------------|
| 看电视 | kàn diànshì | <i>to watch television</i>  |
| 看球赛 | kàn qiú sài | <i>to watch a ball game</i> |



打算

dǎsuàn

*to plan*

约会

yuēhuì

*date*

决定

juéding

*to decide*

**Elementary - Finding One's seat** (B0786)

A: 请问二号台五排怎么走？

qǐng wèn èr hào tái wǔ pái zěnmě zǒu?

*Excuse me, how to I get to section 2, row 5?*

B: 往前走，左转就是二号台。

wǎng qián zǒu, zuǒ zhuǎn jiùshì èr hào tái.

*Go straight ahead and turn left, that is section 2.*

A: 谢谢！.....不好意思，这个座位是我的。

xièxie! ..... bùhǎoyìsi, zhège zuòwèi shì wǒ de.

*Thank you! ... Excuse me, this seat is mine.*

B: 是吗？噢，真对不起，我坐错了。

shì ma? o, zhēn duìbuqǐ, wǒ zuò cuò le.

*Really? Oh, I'm so sorry. I sat in the wrong seat.*

A: 没关系。

méiguānxi.

*It's OK.*

**Key Vocabulary**

台

tái

*platform*

排

pái

*row*





|    |          |                                    |
|----|----------|------------------------------------|
| 怎么 | zěnmē    | <i>how</i>                         |
| 走  | zǒu      | <i>to walk</i>                     |
| 往  | wǎng     | <i>to head in the direction of</i> |
| 前  | qián     | <i>front</i>                       |
| 左转 | zuǒzhuǎn | <i>to turn left</i>                |
| 就是 | jiùshì   | <i>to be precisely</i>             |
| 座位 | zuòwèi   | <i>seat</i>                        |
| 坐  | zuò      | <i>to sit</i>                      |
| 错  | cuò      | <i>mistakenly</i>                  |

### Supplementary Vocabulary

|     |           |                             |
|-----|-----------|-----------------------------|
| 后   | hòu       | <i>behind</i>               |
| 右转  | yòuzhuǎn  | <i>to turn right</i>        |
| 票   | piào      | <i>ticket</i>               |
| 找   | zhǎo      | <i>to look for</i>          |
| 找不到 | zhǎobudào | <i>to be unable to find</i> |



ChinesePod

Learn Chinese on Your Terms

观众

guānzhòng

*audience*

**Elementary - Valentine's Day** (B0791)

A: 情人节快乐!

qíng rén jié kuài lè!

*Happy Valentine's Day!*

B: 你也是, 宝贝。

nǐ yě shì, bǎo bèi.

*Same to you, babe.*

A: 喜欢我送你的礼物吗?

xǐ huan wǒ sòng nǐ de lǐ wù ma?

*Do you like the gift I gave you?*

B: 喜欢!

xǐ huan!

*Yes!*

A: 你送我什么呢?

nǐ sòng wǒ shén me ne?

*What do you have for me?*

B: 我送你我的爱。

wǒ sòng nǐ wǒ de ài.

*I give you my love.*

A: 小气鬼!  
xiǎoqìguǐ!  
*Cheapskate!*

### Key Vocabulary

|     |              |                        |
|-----|--------------|------------------------|
| 情人节 | qíng rén jié | <i>Valentine's Day</i> |
| 快乐  | kuài lè      | <i>happy</i>           |
| 也   | yě           | <i>also</i>            |
| 宝贝  | bǎo bèi      | <i>treasure</i>        |
| 喜欢  | xǐ huan      | <i>to like</i>         |
| 送   | sòng         | <i>to deliver</i>      |
| 礼物  | lǐ wù        | <i>gift</i>            |
| 爱   | ài           | <i>love</i>            |
| 小气鬼 | xiǎo qì guǐ  | <i>cheapskate</i>      |

### Supplementary Vocabulary

|     |           |                        |
|-----|-----------|------------------------|
| 小气  | xiǎoqì    | <i>stingy</i>          |
| 收到  | shōudào   | <i>recieve</i>         |
| 亲爱的 | qīn ài de | <i>Dear</i>            |
| 玫瑰花 | méiguihuā | <i>rose</i>            |
| 约会  | yuēhuì    | <i>(romantic) date</i> |
| 浪漫  | làngmàn   | <i>romantic</i>        |



## Elementary - Equestrian (B0798)

A: 我想去香港看奥运会。

wǒ xiǎng qù Xiānggǎng kàn Àoyùnhuì.

*I want to go to Hong Kong to watch the Olympics.*

B: 啊，香港？

ă, Xiānggǎng?

*Huh? Hong Kong?*

A: 马术比赛在那儿。

mǎshù bǐsài zài nàr.

*The equestrian competition is there.*

B: 噢，对。肯定有好多去看。

o, duì. kěndìng yǒu hǎo duō rén qù kàn.

*Oh, right. There will definitely be a lot of people going to watch.*

A: 我要赶快去订票了。

wǒ yào gǎnkuài qù dìngpiào le.

*I have to hurry up and reserve a ticket.*

B: 我也想去。

wǒ yě xiǎng qù.

*I want to go too.*

**Key Vocabulary**

|     |           |                            |
|-----|-----------|----------------------------|
| 香港  | Xiānggǎng | <i>Hong Kong</i>           |
| 奥运会 | Àoyùnhuì  | <i>Olympic Games</i>       |
| 马术  | mǎshù     | <i>equestrian</i>          |
| 比赛  | bǐsài     | <i>competition</i>         |
| 肯定  | kěndìng   | <i>certain</i>             |
| 赶快  | gǎnkuài   | <i>at once</i>             |
| 订票  | dìngpiào  | <i>to reserve a ticket</i> |
| 也   | yě        | <i>also</i>                |

**Supplementary Vocabulary**

|    |        |                        |
|----|--------|------------------------|
| 骑马 | qímǎ   | <i>to ride a horse</i> |
| 赛马 | sàimǎ  | <i>horse race</i>      |
| 马鞭 | mǎbiān | <i>horse whip</i>      |
| 头盔 | tóukuī | <i>helmet</i>          |
| 骑手 | qíshǒu | <i>jockey</i>          |



## Elementary - Bank Hours (B0801)

A: 师傅，银行几点开门啊？

shīfu, yínháng jǐ diǎn kāimén a?

*Sir, what time does the bank open?*

B: 九点。

jiǔ diǎn.

*Nine o'clock.*

A: 几点关门呢？

jǐ diǎn guānmén ne?

*What time does it close?*

B: 六点。

liù diǎn.

*Six o'clock.*

A: 啊？我九点到六点都在上班，真不方便。

ǎ? wǒ jiǔ diǎn dào liù diǎn dōu zài shàngbān, zhēn bù fāngbiàn.

*Oh? I work from 9 to 6. It's really inconvenient.*

B: 你可以星期六星期天来。这里周末也开门。

nǐ kěyǐ xīngqīliù xīngqītiān lái. zhèlǐ zhōumò yě kāimén.



*You can come Saturday or Sunday. We're open on weekends here too.*

A: 太好了。谢谢你。

tài hǎo le. xièxie nǐ.

*That's great. Thank you.*

### Key Vocabulary

|     |            |                        |
|-----|------------|------------------------|
| 师傅  | shīfu      | <i>sir</i>             |
| 银行  | yínháng    | <i>bank</i>            |
| 开门  | kāimén     | <i>to open a door</i>  |
| 关门  | guānmén    | <i>to close a door</i> |
| 到   | dào        | <i>to</i>              |
| 都   | dōu        | <i>all</i>             |
| 上班  | shàngbān   | <i>to go to work</i>   |
| 方便  | fāngbiàn   | <i>convenient</i>      |
| 可以  | kěyǐ       | <i>can</i>             |
| 星期六 | xīngqīliù  | <i>Saturday</i>        |
| 星期天 | xīngqītiān | <i>Sunday</i>          |



|    |        |                |
|----|--------|----------------|
| 周末 | zhōumò | <i>weekend</i> |
|----|--------|----------------|

|   |    |             |
|---|----|-------------|
| 也 | yě | <i>also</i> |
|---|----|-------------|

### Supplementary Vocabulary

|     |             |                 |
|-----|-------------|-----------------|
| 时间表 | shíjiānbiǎo | <i>schedule</i> |
|-----|-------------|-----------------|

|    |      |                |
|----|------|----------------|
| 服务 | fúwù | <i>service</i> |
|----|------|----------------|

|    |       |                       |
|----|-------|-----------------------|
| 保安 | bǎoān | <i>security guard</i> |
|----|-------|-----------------------|

|    |         |                         |
|----|---------|-------------------------|
| 存款 | cúnguǎn | <i>to deposit money</i> |
|----|---------|-------------------------|

|    |        |                          |
|----|--------|--------------------------|
| 取款 | qǔkuǎn | <i>to withdraw money</i> |
|----|--------|--------------------------|

|       |                |            |
|-------|----------------|------------|
| 自动取款机 | zìdòngqǔkuǎnjī | <i>ATM</i> |
|-------|----------------|------------|

**Elementary - Yang Jie's Fury** (B0806)

A: 杨洁！

Yáng Jié!

*Yang Jie!*

B: 李燕，干吗？

Lǐ Yàn, gànma?

*Li Yan, what is it?*

A: 你是不是和王伟在一起？

nǐ shì bu shì hé Wáng Wěi zài yīqǐ?

*Are you together with Wang Wei?*

B: 关你什么事？

guān nǐ shénme shì?

*What's that have to do with you?*

A: 我是他女朋友。

wǒ shì tā nǚpéngyou.

*I'm his girlfriend.*

B: 神经病！

shénjīngbìng!

*You're crazy!*

**Key Vocabulary**

|       |                    |                         |
|-------|--------------------|-------------------------|
| 是     | shì                | <i>to be</i>            |
| 和     | hé                 | <i>and</i>              |
| 一起    | yīqǐ               | <i>together</i>         |
| 女朋友   | nǚpéngyou          | <i>girlfriend</i>       |
| 神经病   | shénjīngbìng       | <i>crazy</i>            |
| 关你什么事 | guān nǐ shénme shì | <i>what's it to you</i> |
| 干吗    | gànmá              | <i>what's going on</i>  |

**Supplementary Vocabulary**

|    |         |                 |
|----|---------|-----------------|
| 疯  | fēng    | <i>crazy</i>    |
| 吵架 | chǎojià | <i>to argue</i> |
| 骂  | mà      | <i>to scold</i> |
| 妒忌 | dùjì    | <i>jealous</i>  |

**Elementary - MSN and QQ** (B0810)

A: 你用MSN吗?

nǐ yòng MSN ma?

*Do you use MSN?*

B: 不用。我一直用QQ。

bù yòng. wǒ yīzhí yòng QQ.

*I don't. I've always used QQ.*

A: 我也是。这是我的QQ号。

wǒ yě shì. zhè shì wǒ de QQ hào.

*Me too. This is my QQ number.*

B: 好，我回去加你。

hǎo, wǒ huíqu jiā nǐ.

*OK, I'll add you later.*

A: 保持联系!

bǎochí liánxì!

*Keep in touch!*

B: 好，我们网上见。

hǎo, wǒmen wǎngshàng jiàn.

*OK. I'll see you online.*

**Key Vocabulary**

|    |           |                        |
|----|-----------|------------------------|
| 用  | yòng      | <i>to use</i>          |
| 一直 | yīzhí     | <i>continuously</i>    |
| 号  | hào       | <i>number</i>          |
| 回去 | huíqu     | <i>to go back</i>      |
| 加  | jiā       | <i>to add</i>          |
| 保持 | bǎochí    | <i>to maintain</i>     |
| 联系 | liánxì    | <i>to contact</i>      |
| 网上 | wǎngshàng | <i>on the internet</i> |
| 见  | jiàn      | <i>to meet</i>         |

**Supplementary Vocabulary**

|    |           |                      |
|----|-----------|----------------------|
| 聊天 | liáotiān  | <i>to chat</i>       |
| 网友 | wǎngyǒu   | <i>online friend</i> |
| 登录 | dēnglù    | <i>sign in</i>       |
| 上线 | shàngxiàn | <i>online</i>        |
| 离开 | líkāi     | <i>away</i>          |



发

fā

*to send*

收到

shōudào

*to receive*



## Elementary - Event Times (B0814)

A: 决赛几点开始?

juésài jǐ diǎn kāishǐ?

*What time do the finals start?*

B: 晚上六点。

wǎnshang liù diǎn.

*6 P.M.*

A: 白天有比赛吗?

báitiān yǒu bǐsài ma?

*Are there any competitions during the day?*

B: 有啊。不过大多数都是预赛。

yǒu a. bùguò dàduōshù dōu shì yùsài.

*Yes. But most of them are preliminaries.*

A: 预赛应该也很精彩。

yùsài yīnggāi yě hěn jīngcǎi.

*The preliminaries ought to be great too.*

B: 没错。

méicuò.

*That's true.*



## Key Vocabulary

|     |          |                        |
|-----|----------|------------------------|
| 决赛  | juésài   | <i>finals</i>          |
| 开始  | kāishǐ   | <i>to begin</i>        |
| 晚上  | wǎnshang | <i>evening</i>         |
| 白天  | báitiān  | <i>daytime</i>         |
| 比赛  | bǐsài    | <i>competition</i>     |
| 不过  | bùguò    | <i>but</i>             |
| 大多数 | dàduōshù | <i>the majority of</i> |
| 都   | dōu      | <i>all</i>             |
| 预赛  | yùsài    | <i>preliminaries</i>   |
| 应该  | yīnggāi  | <i>should</i>          |
| 也   | yě       | <i>also</i>            |
| 精彩  | jīngcǎi  | <i>wonderful</i>       |
| 没错  | méicuò   | <i>not wrong</i>       |

## Supplementary Vocabulary

|     |           |                   |
|-----|-----------|-------------------|
| 半决赛 | bànjuésài | <i>semifinals</i> |
|-----|-----------|-------------------|

|    |         |                 |
|----|---------|-----------------|
| 赢  | yíng    | <i>to win</i>   |
| 输  | shū     | <i>to lose</i>  |
| 少数 | shǎoshù | <i>minority</i> |
| 刺激 | cìjī    | <i>exciting</i> |